

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GND R&C-2441.303 Joy, Ser:
10770 F&C of 10 October 1971.

R.B. Tiffany 9/15/76

Signature/date

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Copy... 1... of... 6... Copies

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1ST MARINES SAC CONTROL NO. 0015-68

UNCLASSIFIED

3/TVB/gle
5750
Ser. No. 0015-68
09 Mar 1968

~~SECRET~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 010001H February 1968 to 292400H February 1968
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.8
(d) Regt O 5750.2

Encl: ✓(1) Command Chronology For February 1968.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and (d) enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

S. S. Hughes
S. S. HUGHES

68 0922
68 0922
68 0922

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR S200.10

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H February 68 to 292400H February 68

INDEX

~~SECRET~~

Part I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
Part II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
Part III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
Part IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. 1st Marine Regiment (-) 1 - 29 Feb 1968 Colonel S. S. HUGHES
2. Location PHU BAI, RVN (1 - 29 Feb 68)
3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	1 - 29 Feb 68 LtCol A F BELBUSTI
S-1/Adjutant	1 - 29 Feb 68 Capt E W GREGORIUS
S-2	1 - 29 Feb 68 Maj J M GRATTO
S-3	1 - 29 Feb 68 Maj E T COOK
S-4	1 - 23 Feb 68 Maj R V KURJILICH 24 - 29 Feb 68 Maj J L KERSHNER
S-5	1 - 29 Feb 68 Capt W D NOVAK
Communications Officer	1 - 29 Feb 68 Maj A A BERGMAN
Air Liaison Officer	1 - 15 Feb 68 Maj C R CHELIUS 16 - 29 Feb 68 Maj W D BAUER
Regimental Chaplain	1 - 29 Feb 68 LCDR E H LUFFMAN
Regimental Surgeon	1 - 29 Feb 68 LT J B BACK
Commanding Officer Headquarters Company	1 - 24 Feb 68 1stLt M S KELLY 25 - 29 Feb 68 2ndLt R G WILSON
Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	1 - 29 Feb 68 LtCol M J GRAVEL
Commanding Officer 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	1 - 29 Feb 68 LtCol B R DUNCAN
4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>	
<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
91	2330

<u>USN</u>	
<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
8	106

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

~~SECRET~~

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Includes Air, Artillery)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Logistics	SECTION E
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION F
Psychological Operations	SECTION G
Communications	SECTION H

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED1. Personnela. Average Monthly Strength:

UNIT	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
HqCo, 1stMar	20	216	2	3
1stBn, 1stMar	34	1067	3	51
2ndBn, 1stMar	37	1045	3	52

b. Casualties:

BATTLE				NON-BATTLE			
RIA	WIA	MIA	DCW	SERIOUS	NON-SERIOUS	DEATHS	TOTAL
22	173	11	1	0	13	0	220

c. Replacements Received:

USMC		USN		TOTAL
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
4	291	2	20	317

d. Rotation During Month:

USMC		USN		TOTAL
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
13	129	1	1	144

e. Personnel Summary: At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: 91 Officers, 2330 Enlisted - U. S. Marine Corps and 8 Officers, 106 Enlisted - U. S. Navy. Normal replacement procedures were in effect.

2. Legal and Discipline:

	HqCo	1/1	2/1
HJP	1	4	8
SGC (Completed)	0	0	1
SGC (Pending)	0	0	2
SpC (Completed)	0	1	0
SpC (Pending)	2	10	1
CC (Completed)	0	1	0
CC (Pending)	0	1	0
Investigations (Completed)	2	3	6
Investigations (Pending)	0	2	6

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

1-II-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of the R&R quotes for February 1960.

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>
Hawaii	5	20	20
Bangkok	5	17	17
Hong Kong	3	12	13
Australia	3	11	11
Kuala Lumpur	1	1	1
Manila	1	3	4
Tokyo	2	6	7
Singapore	1	3	3
Taipei	3	13	13
Penang	1	4	3
Osaka	1	5	5
TOTAL	26	95	97

4. Chaplain Support

a. Chaplains attached:

- (1) Regimental Chaplain: LCDR Eldon LUFFMAN, CMC, USN
- (2) 1st Battalion: LT Richard LYONS, CMC, USNR (Relieved 22Feb60)
LT Daniel HICKBY, CMC, USNR (Reported 24Feb60)
- (3) 2nd Battalion: LT(jg) James GRUBER, CMC, USNR

b. Divine Services conducted by the Regimental Chaplain:

- (1) Sunday Services:
No: 17 Attendance: 271
- (2) Weekday Services:
No: 10 Attendance: 134
- (3) Special Memorial Services:
Memorial Service held at 2/5 for G & H Companies, 14 February 1960 - Approx 125 attendance

c. Related Activities:

- (1) Distributed approximately 250 letters, Valentine Cards and packages from Scout organizations and school classes to troops in the field.
- (2) Sent 10 letters of appreciation to the Scout Troops and School classes for the above mentioned letters and packages.

1-II-A-2

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

~~SECRET~~d. Pastoral Activities:

(1) Spent 15 days at Regimental Aid Station, MACV Compound, Hue, ministering to the wounded and dead on a continual basis.

(2) Hospital Patients visited: 90

(3) Visits to CAG units: 3

(4) Personal Counseling cases: 25

(5) American Red Cross Messages Handled: 5

(6) Pastoral type letters sent: 1

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

1-II-A-B

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION B

UNCLASSIFIED

ENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Weather. The weather during the month of February was continued periods of Crachin Weather lasting from 2 to 6 days at a time. These periods were characterized by low ceilings and visibility, continuous drizzle and low temperatures. A considerable drop in mean temperatures was noted in comparison to the month of January. The average high temperature was 67 degrees. The average low temperature was 60.3 degrees. The mean humidity was 90.4 %. The average visibility was 3.67 miles. The total rainfall for the month was 2.69 inches.

2. Terrain.

3. Enemy. Enemy activity in the 1st Marines AO was limited almost exclusively to Operation HUE CITY. Light contact was encountered however in other portions of the AO by CAP units and the Bridge Security elements. Elements of 1/1(-), 1/5 and 2/5 made continuous moderate to heavy contact through most of the reporting period. The enemy continually employed B.40 rockets, 60 and 82mm mortars, HMG's, small arms and automatic weapons with a seemingly endless supply of ammunition. On 1 February at 2235H, 1/1 elements made contact with an unknown size enemy unit in vicinity YD 776218. After suppressing enemy fire, a search of the area revealed 37 NVA KIA(C). On 17 February from 0700H to 1900H, 1/5 units met heavy enemy resistance in the vicinity of YD 764230. The enemy utilized small arms, automatic weapons, B.40 rockets and grenades in the action. A search of the area revealed 26 NVA KIA(C), 14 individual weapons captured, 1 crew-served weapon and 1 PRC-25 radio. Weather was also a prime factor in allowing the enemy to sustain his operations, by limiting air support both tactically and logistically. Documents taken from bodies of enemy dead and interrogation of prisoners disclosed that no less than 12 enemy battalions had been committed to the HUE city offensive. As this reporting period drew to a close contact was diminishing as the enemy made a rather hasty withdrawal from the city as was evidenced by the enemy bodies that were left where they fell.

4. See Tab A to Section B for an enumeration of incidents and enemy losses during the reporting period. A marked increase in all categories was noted due to the enemy offensive: Total incidents (637 vice 169); S/A-A/W (197 vice 44); VC/NVA initiated incidents (417 vice 74); VC/NVA KIA (1693 vice 183).

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

II-B-1

~~SECRET~~

INCIDENT STATISTICS AND ENEMY LOSSES

S/A-A/W	197
MORTAR	115
ROCKET	79
GREN/M-79	18
MINES/BOOBY-TRAPS	7
PROPAGANDA	1
POW'S	9
CIVIL DEFENDENTS	1
INNOCENT CIVILIANS	208
VC/NVA KIA(C)	1873
CAPTURED WEAPONS	
INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS	532
CREW-SERVED	54
VC/NVA INITIATED	417
TOTAL INCIDENTS	637

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

TAB A TO
SECTION B TO
PART II TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

~~SECRET~~

Operations (Includes Air)

SECTION A

Communications

SECTION B

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

PART II
SECTION C
OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

1. Mission. 1st Marines (-) (Rein), maintains responsibility for the Phu Bai TAOR and area of operations as assigned by CG Task Force XRay, conducts offensive operations within assigned AO, conducts offensive operations exterior to the Task Force AO as directed, remains prepared to conduct offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed, remains prepared to deploy anywhere in RVN the following, in indicated time frame: one reinforced rifle company within four hours; one reinforced battalion, minus above company, within twelve hours; the remainder of 1st Marines (-) (Rein) within an additional twelve hours, supports the Revolutionary Development program within AO as directed, prepares specific reaction plans for each District Headquarters within assigned AO and for Province Headquarters at Hue, supports the combined action program within AO, occupies specific installations within and participates in defense of the Phu Bai vital area, provides security for the Col Co/Tan My fuel storage area, MCB operations and contractual dredge operations in the Col Co/Tan My area, provides security for the MCB rock crusher located at Nam Hoa vic YD 743136, provides security for observation posts on Hill 180 (YD 855133) and Hill 230 (YD 848086), provides security for that portion of Highway 1 within AO and for bridge 106 (YD 838176), bridge 118 (YD 913118), bridge 123 (YD 927103), bridge 130 (YD 949069), prepares plans for a one battalion operation in CUMBERLAND area in connection with engineer efforts to upgrade road and perform other engineer tasks, remains prepared to execute CG Task Force XRay Op Plan 10-68 on order, and remains prepared to assume OpCon of 2d Battalion, 1st Marines on order.

2. Operations

a. During the reporting period, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) carried out its assigned mission in the Phu Bai TAOR with 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) providing security for the Col Co/Tan My fuel storage area, MCB operations and contractual dredge operations in the Col Co/Tan My area; provided security for the MCB rock crusher located at Nam Hoa vicinity YD 743136, concentrating on reconnaissance and combat patrols, observation and listening posts and ambush activity in accomplishing its mission; provided security for the observation posts on Hill 180 (YD 855133) and Hill 230 (YD 848086); provided security for bridges along National Route 1 at YD 838176, YD 913118, YD 927103 and YD 949069; occupied specific installations within and participated in the defense of the Phu Bai vital area; continued planning to accomplish other missions as assigned by CG Task Force XRay; remained prepared to execute CG Task Force XRay Operation

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Plan 10-68 on order, and remained prepared to assume operational control of 2d Battalion, 1st Marines on order. Additionally, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) devoted maximum effort and all available resources to the conduct of Operation Hue City from 1 through 29 February, a Regimental operation to search for and destroy NVA forces/logistics and weapons caches located in the southern sector of Hue City and restore control of that portion of the city to the GVN. This operation is summarized below.

(1) Operations in the Hue City area initially commenced on 31 January, 1968 when 4/1/1, "BALD EAGLE" reaction force for 1st Marines (-) was dispatched by truck convoy to Hue City to relieve friendly forces under attack from an estimated two NVA battalions. Enroute, 4/1/1 came under heavy enemy small arms and automatic weapons attack from a larger force of an unknown number of NVA/VC. At 1020H, G/2/5 was chopped to 1/1 (-) and at 1027H, Commanding Officer 1/1 (-) was directed to deploy with G/2/5 and a command group, effect link up with 4/1/1, proceed to Hue City and accomplish assigned mission.

(2) 1/1 (-) arrived in Hue City, vicinity YD 770222 at 311445H January 1968, and conferred with Senior ARVN Advisor who requested aid in evacuating US citizens. Enemy contact at this time had ceased. Commencing at 1600H, 1/1 (-) proceeded across the bridge at YD 770222 into the northern sector of Hue City and was immediately met by heavy enemy resistance, receiving heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire, mortars and 57mm recoilless rifle fire. The enemy was in strength, well dug in and firing from virtually every building in Hue City north of the Song Huong. By 2000H, 1/1 (-) was able to extricate itself from North Hue, taking all casualties, and established night defensive positions on the South bank of the Song Huong.

(3) Commencing at first light 01 February 68, 1/1 (-) was directed to proceed to the Provincial Prison and Provincial Headquarters in Hue City (YD 766214 and YD 770216, respectively) and secure the southern approaches to same. The attack commenced at 0700H but was immediately met by heavy enemy resistance resulting in virtually no advance. At 1200H, 1st Marines assumed OpCon of F/2/5, chopped to 1/1 (-) at 1201H. At 1230H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) officially commenced Operation Hue City; area of operations was assigned as that area of Hue City south of the Song Huong bounded by coordinates YD 775228, YD 780224, YD 781209, YD 777206, YD 770201, YD 746207. 1/1 (-) was assigned the mission of conducting sweep and clear operations in assigned area of operations to destroy enemy forces, protect US Nationals and restore that portion of Hue City to US control. Company F/2/5 was helolifted to 1/1 (-) position between 1458H and 1705H. Enemy resistance continued to remain moderate to heavy.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-C-2

~~SECRET~~

(4) On 02 February 68, 1/1 (-) continued the attack toward the Provincial Prison and Provincial Headquarters, meeting heavy resistance. 1st Marines (-) assumed OpCon of H/2/5 at 1100H, along with two ontos from AT Company, 1st Tank Battalion and two M-55 (Dusters) from 1st Battalion, 44th Artillery Division, USA. These units assigned mission of supplying increased security for Rough Rider Convoy resupplying 1/1 (-). Convoy carrying H/2/5 as reinforcements and resupplies for 1/1 (-) arrived at the 1/1 (-) CP (MACV Compound) at 1515H. Contact continued moderate to heavy.

(5) On 3 February 68, contact continued moderate to heavy with 1/1 (-) making very slow progress in advancing toward assigned objectives, fighting house to house, street to street. 1/1 (-) commenced utilizing small scale PsyOps loudspeaker broadcasts, and were having excellent results in getting innocent civilians out of their houses in the battle area. The District Headquarters under ARVN control was utilized as a collection point. At 1220H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) assumed OpCon of Command Group 2/5. 1st Marines Command Group and 2/5 (-) Command Group departed Phu Bai for Hue, arriving at 1258H. At 1300H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) established its forward CP at the MACV Compound, Hue, vicinity YD 773219, chopped Companies F, G and H to 2/5 (-), and plans commenced for execution of 1st Marines Frag Order 6-68. Contact continued moderate to heavy.

(6) On 4 February, contact remained moderate to heavy as 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continued its attack to secure assigned objectives in AO, destroy enemy forces and return the city to US control. Two Rough Rider Convoys departed Phu Bai for Hue, bringing reinforcements (Command Group Company B, 1/1 (-) and a Provisional Platoon from 1/1 (-) and resupplies to 1st Marines (-) (Rein) in Hue. At 1700H, the USS LYNDE McCORMICK (DDG-8) arrived on station in dual support of 1st ARVN Division, 1st Marines (-) (Rein). At 1920H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) (Fwd) reported that the bridge at YD 781209 was blown, and that the second Rough Rider convoy could not return to Phu Bai. The blown bridge and adverse weather were to hamper resupply efforts throughout most of the heavy fighting in Hue. Contact continued moderate to heavy as house to house, building to building fighting continued. Forward progress of 1/1 (-) and 2/5 (-) continued slowly but steadily as NVA forces were hammered with supporting arms, and destroyed or driven from their positions.

(7) During 5 February 68, contact continued moderate to heavy. Adverse weather and the blown bridge at YD 781209 precluded air or vehicle resupply for the forces in Hue. However, at 1715H, the first of a series of LCU's arrived at the Hue Ramp from Danang with food resupply and at 2015H, a second LCU landed and offloaded 5 days supply of ammo.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

II-C-3

~~SECRET~~

Adverse weather continued to delimit air support and the closeness of friendly and enemy forces curtailed the use of artillery. As a result, an untold amount of 81mm, 106mm, 3.5 inch and 90mm ammunition was being expended in support of the attack. On 6 February, 1/1 (-) and 2/5 (-) continued the attack toward the Provincial Prison and Provincial Headquarters, overwhelming enemy forces and seizing and securing the hospital complex at YD 765216, as an intermediate objective. Over 300 residents and patients were liberated from the complex. 2/5 (-) pressed the attack and succeeded in assaulting, seizing and securing the Prison and Headquarters complex. Upon establishment of night defensive positions on 6 February 68, both 1/1 (-) and 2/5 (-) made reports of looting taking place in Hue. National police were notified and were taking action. Adverse weather continued to preclude helo-resupply of the forces in Hue.

(8) On 7 February 68, the attack continued against light to moderate resistance. At 0530H, NVA/VC forces blew the bridge at YD 768223, knocking the center span into the water. At 1320H, the weather cleared sufficiently to allow 10,000 lbs of cargo resupply to be helolifted to the forces in Hue. As of this date, the battle for Hue has created countless refugees located in small pockets throughout the city. Sector Headquarters has been notified immediately of each instance wherein front line units encountered refugees. PsyOps continue to be utilized to establish a feeling of confidence among the civilians, and to provide them with instructions on what to do, where to do it, when and how. A refugee center, hospital and administrative council are operating out of the city of Hue at YD 769220. There are presently over 5000 refugees housed at the university. Supply of food creates no problem at this time due to a 2 year GVN supply maintained in Hue. Housing and medical facilities are adequate at this time.

(9) During 8 and 9 February 68, contact continued moderate to light as 1/1 (-) and 2/5 (-) continued search and clear operations within assigned AO. Weather still precluded helo reinforcement and resupply however LCU's continued to arrive from Danang with needed food, medical and ammunition resupplies. Additionally at 091645H, two additional pontons from AT Company, 1st Tank Battalion arrived at the Hue Ramp. During the night of 8-9 February, plans were formulated to counteract the effects of adverse weather on air resupply and the blown bridge at YD 781209. With two platoons of B/1/1 (-) and in excess of 100 replacement troops from 2/5 (-) a provisional rifle company was organized and assigned a three-fold mission: (1) Provide security for a Rough Rider Convoy and an engineer bridge company to the site of the blown bridge; (2) Secure the south side of the river at the bridge site to allow engineers to repair same; and (3) Upon completion of bridge repairs, proceed with the Rough Rider Convoy into Hue to effect reinforcement and resupply of 1st Marines (-) (Rein). The plan was based in the assumption that 1st Marines (-) (Rein) would initially secure the north side of the bridge site prior to movement of the convoy. A/1/1, assigned this mission,

DECLASSIFIED

II-C-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

jumped off in the attack at first light and met moderate to heavy enemy resistance throughout the day; as a result, the north side of the bridge remained insecure and at 091700H, the plans were put in abeyance until the north side of the bridge site could be secured.

(10) On 10 February 68, the search and destroy operations continued against light to moderate enemy resistance. At 1235H, the Secure Rough Rider Convoy with reinforcements and an engineer bridge company proceeded to the bridge at YD 781209 to secure the south side of the bridge and conduct repair work. Bridge was determined to be extensively damaged and necessary materials not on hand to repair the bridge enough to handle vehicle traffic. Convoy returned to Phu Bai. The replacement/reinforcement troops debarked at the bridge and walked across into the 1st Marines AO (In excess of 200 personnel). At 1400H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) assumed OpCon of A/1/5. At 1430H, A/1/5 departed Phu Bai via truck convoy, arrived at the bridge at YD 781209 and walked into the 1st Marines AO.

(11) On 11 February 68, 1st Marines assumed OpCon of Command Group 1/5 and B/1/5 in preparation for execution of CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 101529Z, Feb 68. At 1100H, elements of B/1/5 were helolifted to North Hue IAW CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 101529Z Feb 68. At 1600H, Command Group of 1/5 (-) arrived at 1st Marines (Fwd) CP; at 1635H, five tanks from 1st Tank Battalion arrived at YD 756250 in North Hue in support of 1st Marines (-) (Rein); at 1644H, 1st Marines assumed OpCon of Companies C and D, 1/5, and at 1730H, A/1/5 moved by LCM-8 from 1st Marines AO to YD 756250 in North Hue in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 101529Z. On 12 February, chopped D/1/5 to 2/5 (-) at 1500H, and at 1715H, Command Group 1/5 (-), remainder of B/1/5 and C/1/5 moved by LCM-8 to YD 756250 in North Hue IAW CG Task Force XRay Order 101529Z Feb 68.

(12) On 13 February 68, at 0800H, 1/5 (-) (Rein), in conjunction with ARVN Forces commenced attack in assigned zone of action in North Hue in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 101529Z Feb 68. Contact with enemy immediately heavy, involving the same house to house, street to street fighting experienced in the southern sector of the city. Additionally at 0800H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continued clearing operations in the Southern sector of Hue City and also commenced the attack in a new, expanded AO bounded by coordinates YD 735203, YD 740189, YD 761189, YD 782206, to relieve ARVN engineer unit at YD 754209. At 0800H on 14 February 68, chopped D/1/5 to 1/5, in view of mounting casualties in North Hue and continued heavy enemy resistance.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

II-C-5

(13) During 15 through 21 February 68, activities in North Hue continued with 1/5 in heavy contact, progressing house by house, building by building through the streets. Maximum use of supporting arms being made to destroy the enemy and drive him from his entrenched positions. In the southern sector of Hue and the new, expanded southern AO, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continued search and clear operations meeting light to moderate contact. At 171617H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) helolifted 62 replacement troops to 1/5 in North Hue, completing the lift at 1640H. At 210930H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) assumed OpCon of L/3/5; at 211415H, chopped L/3/5 to 1/5, and commenced helolift of the company to North Hue. Lift was terminated due to excessive ground fire being directed at the helicopters. However, all but 45 personnel were lifted.

(14) On 22 February 68, the remainder of L/3/5 was helolifted into North Hue at 1200H and B/1/5 was extracted and returned to 1st Marines forward CP. B/1/5 was chopped to 5th Marines at 1230H and returned to Phu Bai for rest and recuperation. At 1300H, one platoon of L/1/5 secured the southeast corner of the Citadel wall in North Hue; upon doing so, the National Ensign was raised over the captured objective.

(15) At 1800H, 23 February 68, 1/5 consolidated and established night defensive positions within its Zone of Action in North Hue. This action marked the termination of 1st Marines offensive operations in the old Citadel area. 1/5 assumed the mission of maintaining security against NVN infiltration/counter-attack within its assigned zone of action, continuing the attack with supporting arms against the western/southwestern portions of the zone not previously cleared, in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 4-68 and 1st Marines (Fwd) Frag Order 30-68.

(16) On 25 February 68, reports received from the 1st ARVN Division indicated that the Northern sector of Hue City was returned to GVN control at 0500H, with the arrival of VII Marines at the southwestern wall of the old Citadel.

(17) On 26 February commencing 0930H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) helolifted elements of B/1/1 (-) to the Col Co Beach area to relieve elements of 3d Shore Party Battalion of the responsibility for security of the Col Co/Tan My complex. Lift was completed at 1115H. Total of 69 troops lifted. Commencing 1225H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) shuttled 1/5 from North Hue (YD 767224) to South Hue (YD 773223) by LCM-8. Move completed 1515H. Commencing 2045H, elements of 1/5 provided security for MCB units repairing the railroad bridge at YD 749213 in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 8-68.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

II-C-6

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

(18) On 27 February 1968, commencing 0700H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducted search and destroy operations south of the Ihu Cam River with 1/5 and 2/5 (-) searching for and destroying enemy forces, logistic and weapons caches within assigned AO 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Frag Order 34-68. Additionally, at 270700H, 1/1 (-), having been relieved in place at key positions by VN Marines, maintained security of the vital bridge at YD 781209, the LSM/LZ at YD 774226, and the LCU Ramp at YD 774226 and maintained a company blocking position in assigned AO 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Frag Order 34-68.

(19) On 28 and 29 February 1968, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducted search and destroy operations within assigned AO north of the Song Duong River, to locate and destroy enemy forces, logistic and weapons caches and restore control of the area to GVN in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 9-68 and 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Operation Order 3-68 (with change 1). As of 292400H February, 1968, the operation continues; contact in this phase is sporadic and light at this time.

3. Air Support And Defense

a. Fixed Wing. Fleetship utilization was extremely high with 77 sorties for 29 missions. CAS was limited due to weather so total was much lower than desired with 54 sorties, dropping 144,000 pounds ordnance. There were 3 T-10 sorties dropping 19,000 pounds ordnance.

b. Helicopter. Rotary wing missions carried 664 troops and 431, 358 pounds of supplies in February. Medical evacuation missions carried 1009 casualties.

c. Statistics

(1) Helo Type	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Sorties</u>	<u>Trips</u>
Troop	8	68	34
Logistic	49	412	211
MedEvac	123	570	280
Admin	1	8	4
Recon	4	16	8
PsyOps	0	0	0
POW	0	0	0
C&C	1	8	4
Gunships	8	32	16
Sub-Total	194	114	557

DECLASSIFIED

II-C-7

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(2) Fixed Wing Type	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Sorties</u>	<u>Trips</u>
Flare	29	77	Ø
CAS	14	54	Ø
TFO	3	3	Ø
AO	21	56	Ø
Spooky	Ø	Ø	Ø
Sub-Total	67	190	Ø
Total	261	1304	557

4. Fire Support Coordination (Artillery And Naval Gunfire)

a. General. Fire support coordination tasks during the month of February were twofold. The regiment retained its responsibility for coordination of supporting arms in the Thu Bai area until this responsibility was shifted to the 5th Marine Regiment on 17 February. On 4 February, elements of the FSCC moved to the forward CP to coordinate supporting arms in Operation Hue City. Direct liaison was established with Thua Thien Sector Headquarters and with the MACV advisors to 1st Infantry Division (ARVN). The remaining elements of the FSCC moved to the forward CP on 19 February.

b. Artillery. 1st Battalion (-), 11th Marines continued in direct support of 1st Marines with the firing batteries initially located as follows:

Battery A	YD 883128
Battery B	YD 741131
Mortar Battery	YD 888127
(4-155 How)	

Field Artillery Group continued to provide general support with the fires of 3d 8" Howitzer Battery and 1st 155 Gun Battery.

In support of Operation Hue City, artillery units were displaced as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Wpns</u>	<u>Mission</u>
03 Feb	2d Plat, 3d 8" How	YD 829153	2-8" How	GS
08 Feb	Mortar Btry, 1-11	YD 832148	4-155 How	DS
11 Feb	Det, Mortar Btry, 1-11	YD 774225	2-4.2" Mort	DS
12 Feb	Btry "D", 2-11	YD 836144	6-105 How	DS
21 Feb	Det, Btry "E", 2-11	YD 836121	2-155 How	GS-R 1/11
28 Feb	Btry "A", 1-11	YD 773215	6-105 How	DS

UNCLASSIFIED

II-C-8

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

Battery "B", 1/11, and 1st 155 Gun Battery supported Operation Hue City with fires from their primary positions.

c. Naval Gunfire

(1) There was no Naval Gunfire Support utilized in the Ihu Bai area for the month of February. For the period 4 Feb - 19 Feb, for Operation Hue City, Naval Gunfire Support of the 1st Marines was arranged and controlled by members of 1st Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company based at Hue City. Excellent coordination and cooperation by ANGLICO assisted in Naval Gunfire Support of the 1st Marines for this period.

(a) For the period 19 Feb - 29 Feb, liaison/spot teams were utilized in direct and general supporting missions, directing and controlling precision destruction, waterborne convoy support and area and preparation fires in various phases of Operation Hue City.

(b) Gunfire Support Ships and total rounds fired were as follows:

<u>Feb Date</u>	<u>Ship</u>	<u>Total Rounds</u>	<u>Caliber</u>
4 and 5	USS LYNDE McCORMICK (DDG8)	285	5"/54
6 thru 12	USS HAMMER (DD718)	941	5"/38
8	USS LYNDE McCORMICK (DDG8)	30	5"/54
13 thru 18	USS JOHNSTON (DD821)	849	5"/38
14	USS PROVIDENCE (CLG6)	3	6"/47
14	USS MANLEY (DD940)	14	5"/54
16	USS PROVIDENCE (CLG6)	139	6"/47
19 thru 25	USS CANBERRA (CAG2)	131	8"/55
		674	5"/38
22	USS HULL (DD945)	117	5"/54
24 thru 27	USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA148)	251	8"/55
		500	5"/38
27 thru 29	USS JOHNSTON (DD821)	602	5"/38
28 and 29	USS HOEL (DDG13)	279	5"/54

Total Naval Gunfire Support Rounds:

<u>8"/55</u>	<u>6"/47</u>	<u>5"/54</u>	<u>5"/38</u>
382	242	725	3,539

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-C-9

PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

~~SECRET~~

1. In view of the heavy commitment of 1st Marines (-) in Operation Hue City, training centered primarily around the indoctrination training of new arrivals. This training, conducted in accordance with current CG, 1st Marine Division directives consisted primarily of:

- a. Participation of Free World Forces In the War.
- b. Culture and Religions of The Vietnamese People.
- c. Conduct and Behavior of The Individual Marine.
- d. Alcoholic Beverages, Marihuana And Other Narcotics.
- e. Respect For Local Customs
- f. Accidental Discharges
- g. Serious Incidents
- h. Current Operations
- i. Mine Warfare
- j. Wearing Of Helmets, Body Armor
- k. Revolutionary Development
- l. Use Of Gas Masks
- m. Rules Of Engagement
- n. Treatment Of Detainees/IOW's
- o. Handling Of Captured Personnel/Material
- p. War Trophies/War Trophy Fire Arms
- q. Care and Maintenance Of Individual Equipment
- r. Care And Cleaning Of The M-16A1
- s. Familiarization Firing And Zeroing Of The M-16A1

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

II-D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

t. Moral And Personnel Matters To Include:

- (1) RAR
- (2) Pay
- (3) Chaplain Services
- (4) Request Mast
- (5) Personal Property, Customs And Currency Control

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

2. Additionally, those personnel not directly involved in the extended combat operations in Hue City or security missions in the Thu Bai TAO attended scheduled training as the situation allowed; subjects emphasized during this limited training were: familiarization firing and zeroing of M-16A1; offensive combat; use of supporting arms in offensive/defensive combat; field fortifications; scouting and patrolling; field sanitation and personal hygiene; purpose, use of and familiarization firing of organic weapons; care and cleaning of individual weapons and equipment; hand and arm signals; ambushes and ambush techniques; NCO leadership; MedEvac procedures; mines, booby traps and explosive devices.

3. Quotas for formal schools were filled from within the 1st Marines as follows:

- | | |
|------------|--|
| a. One | Basic Ammo Tech Course |
| b. Seven | Basic Organic Supply Accounting School |
| c. Two | Basic Inf Wpns Course |
| d. One-two | Embark Course (Officers/Enlisted) |
| e. Two | Viet Lang School, III ILLF |
| f. Three | Viet Lang School, Okinawa |
| g. Twelve | NCO Leadership Course |
| h. Three | SMCO Leadership Course |
| i. Three | Officer Leadership Course |
| j. One | CommCrypto Security School |

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIEDDECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIEDENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION E
LOGISTICS~~SECRET~~

1. Logistic Situation. During the initial phases of Operation Hue City, logistical support depended on internal resources. Truck convoys were utilized for resupply until precluded by a blown bridge on Route 1 on 4 February. With helicopter support neutralized by the weather, class I, III and V supplies ordered by Task Force X-Ray were delivered by LCU's from Danang and off-loaded at the Hue LCU ramp. Aerial resupply efforts for the Hue hospital position north of the Perfume River were hindered by bad weather. LCM-6's were utilized to ferry supplies across. With the re-establishment of a land route on 13 February 1968, truck convoys resumed. By 18 February, "I" Co, 1st Shore Party personnel were operating the supply point established at Hue stadium. By 25 February, FLSG-A had assumed responsibility for maintaining levels of Class I, III and V supplies at the LSI at Hue stadium. Logistic support for the positions manned by 1st Battalion has been adequate though hindered at times by bad weather.

2. Supply. All classes of supply remained adequate with a few exceptions. A shortage of certain Class V material including M-26 grenades, claymore mines, 60mm and 81mm illumination developed due to the heavy demands.

3. Maintenance. There has been a problem with second echelon maintenance of motor vehicles due to a lack of repair parts. Maintenance support from FLSG-A has been adequate.

4. Services

a. Messing. A shortage of "I" rations in the Phu Bai area has become noticeable. There is a serious dust problem in the cantonment #2 messhall used by Headquarters Company due to the utilization of the adjacent ball field as an LZ.

b. Sanitation And Hygiene. Hot water heaters have been installed in both cantonments occupied by units of this regiment. Water continues to be in short supply and is put off at unpredictable intervals.

c. Laundry. Facilities are adequate.

d. Exchange. Facilities are adequate.

e. Medical And Dental. Facilities are adequate.

f. Transportation. Truck assets remain limited. This has hindered somewhat resupply efforts and normal housekeeping tasks.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-R-1

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION F
CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

~~SECRET~~

1. The month of February's Civil Affairs effort was concentrated in the City of Hue in an attempt to assist the great number of displaced persons created by the NVA/VC offensive and the Allied counter offensive during the month. At the time of the arrival of the S-5 section in Hue the Vietnamese governmental structure in Hue was very ineffective and practically nonexistent. Similarly, the CORDS organization was nonexistent since most of the representatives of CORDS in Hue had been killed or were missing. However, by the end of the month the Vietnamese governmental structure and CORDS were again operating effectively.

2. During the time spent in Hue the S-5 section assisted the Thua Thien Provincial S-5, a platoon from 29th Civil Affairs Company, and various representatives of CORDS as they returned to the city. Specific tasks that were accomplished include:

- (a) The large number of displaced persons were put into controlled and supervised refugee centers. They were inoculated against various diseases by a Preventive Medicine Team from Da Nang. Food commodities were distributed on a fairly regular basis and there seemed to be no problem with food shortage.
- (b) The Hue hospital was cleaned up and reopened for patients. A medical team from Da Nang was assisting the Vietnamese doctors.
- (c) The bodies of dead NVA/VC and civilians were buried to prevent the spread of disease.
- (d) The power plant was reopened and the water plant was close to being operational again.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

II-F-1

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED~~SECRET~~PART II
SECTION G
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of February, 1st Marines utilized all PsyOps media extensively in support of Operation Hue City.
2. Leaflets delivered by air drops during the period numbered 3,050,000; however, only 1 hour and 55 minutes of air broadcasts was logged because heavy use of support arms limited the time a PsyOps aircraft could remain on station.
3. Theme emphasis was given to superiority of allied forces, surrender or die, and good treatment for POW's in enemy strong points within the city. Is this liberation, GVN provides a better life, and report enemy activity was stressed in village area surrounding the city and on infiltration routes.
4. HB teams conducted 68 hours and 30 minutes of ground broadcasts on surrender appeals and instructions to the civilian populace, providing them guidance to refugee collection points outside the battle area. The teams also provided direct support to Radio Hue by broadcasting information concerning the national emergency and military successes and messages to the civilians from the police chief and the mayor of Hue.
5. A Psychological Operations Exploitation Team (P.O.E.T.) was requested to exploit destruction of the city and number of enemy killed. Pictures were forwarded to XRay for further action. A special leaflet was suggested on NVA disregard for civilian welfare in their propaganda power play and was subsequently delivered by air drops in support of the operation.
6. Three Armed Propaganda Teams were used in conjunction with HB broadcasts to demoralize the enemy making last ditch resistance. They were further utilized to separate enemy suspects from the growing number of refugees.
7. It is anticipated that the rewards program will prove highly effective in the Hue City area but will not be employed until the operation terminates to insure maximum control of civilian movement.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIEDENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

II-G-1

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
PART II
SECTION H
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. The Regimental Communication Platoon continued with the installation of communications for the new Command Post at Phu Bai, providing for a complete system of radio, telephone and teletype communications.
2. On 1 February, an alternate (temporary) command bunker was built, and complete COC communications installed, in order to provide some protection for the Regimental command and control elements during rocket attacks, which have occurred daily from 31 January till about 4 February.
3. To provide the communications necessary to control the Regimental mission of clearing Hue City of NVA, the Regimental Communication platoon displaced a fifteen man detachment, including four men from 7th Comm Bn attached to the Regiment, with the Regimental Command group that entered Hue on 3 February. Included in this initial displacement was radio, wire, radio relay (two AN/TRC-27's), and a limited electronic equipment repair capability.
4. Heavy fighting in Hue City resulted in complete destruction of considerable comm equipment during initial phases. Included in this loss were 2 AN/MRC-109 Radio sets (1st MT Bn and 1st Bn 1st Marines), and 5 AN/PRC-25 Radio sets (2 from 1st Bn 1st Marines and 3 from 2d Bn 5th Marines). Recognizing loss of comm capability already inflicted, the Regiment made urgent telephonic requests for replacements, plus an additional pool of AN/PRC-25's to replace combat casualties as they occurred. Due to the time lag in the resupply of end items, the replacements were not delivered during the critical phase of the operation. As a lesson learned, in any future major operation the area tactical command (in this case, 1st Marines) should have augmentation from FIC of complete end item assets of radio equipment, especially AN/PRC's. The same augmentation requirement applies to AN/PRC accessories, including extra handsets, antennas, antenna bases, and batteries.
5. The initial Regimental Communications System of 3-10 February consisted of radio communications (Regt TAC #1 and Regt ADMIN, KY-8 speech secure); wire communications to both battalions, Task Force X-ray, 1st Marines (Rear), the Hue switchboard, and local Staff Officers and support areas; and AN/MRC-62 radio relay from 1st Marines (Fwd) to Phu Bai and to 2/5. On 11 February, AN/TRC-27 radio relay was established between the MACV compound and the 1st ARVN Div HQ in the Citadel. On 23 February, teletype communications was established between 1st Marines (Fwd) and Task Force X-ray.

II-H-1

SECRET
SEC H TO
PART II TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

6. During the entire Hue City operation, the Regimental Headquarters provided electronic equipment repair services to the entire Regiment (-) (Rein) at Hue. Over 20 AN/PRC-25 radio sets were repaired and returned to the front line units. Repair was effected primarily by selective interchange of parts from radios that had become combat casualties, primarily because rear area support was cut off during a substantial portion of the operation by enemy bridge, road, and aircraft route interdictions.
7. As the Hue City operation increased in scope and size, the supporting arms communications (FSCC and Air) expanded full size, including telephone, FM, UHF, and HF radio. HF radio was used both for naval gunfire and tactical air requests.
8. At the end of the month, the Regimental Communication Platoon had 36 personnel at Hue, with the remainder at the Regimental (Rear) Command Post in Phu Bai providing normal administrative and command communications for the Regiment at that location, in addition to providing logistics, troubleshooting, and administrative support to the Regimental CP in Hue.
9. The Regimental Communication Platoon provided extensive augmentation to the convoy security elements traveling between Phu Bai and Hue during the entire period 4-29 February. This augmentation was both in the form of communication support and security personnel for the protection of the convoy in the event of enemy ambushes.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
II-H-2
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
SEC H TO
PART II TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

PART III
SECTION A
OPERATIONS

~~SECRET~~

- 01 Feb Commencing 0001H, elements of 1/1 (-) (Rein) continued operations in the Southern portion of the City of Hue.
- 01 Feb At 1200H, assumed OpCon of F/2/5. Chopped to 1/1 (-) at 1201H.
- 01 Feb At 1230H, 1st Marines (-) commenced Operation Hue City, with 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) positioned at YD 773134. Area of Operation assigned as that area bounded by coordinates YD 775228, YD 780224, YD 781209, YD 777206, YD 770201, YD 750201, and YD 746207. Mission at this time: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein), in conjunction with ARVN forces, conducts sweep and clear operations in Hue City, south of the Song Huong River, to destroy enemy forces, protect US Nationals, and return that portion of the city to US control. 1st Marines Frag O 6-68 refers.
- 01 Feb At 1458H, commenced helolift of F/2/5 (Reinforced with a section of 81's, two sections of 106 RR) and resupplies for 1/1 (-) in Hue. Lift completed at 1705H.
- 01 Feb At 2300H, 1/1 (-) (Rein) requested air support to surpress heavy resistance encountered in move west to secure the Provincial Jail at YD 765214. TAC (A) reports ceiling too low for air support. 1/1 (-) (Rein) required to hold present position in view of no support.
- 02 Feb At 020950H, elements of 1/1 (-) fought through heavy enemy resistance and succeeded in reaching the MACV radio station at YD 772217, securing same and ensuring the safety of US personnel at the station.
- 02 Feb At 1007H, Rough Rider Convoy scheduled to resupply the forces at Hue delayed due to reports of many enemy controlling the approaches to the city and the fact that TAC (A) reports ceiling still too low for air support at this time.
- 02 Feb At 1100H, assumed OpCon of H/2/5 and assumed OpCon two ontos from A Company, 1st Tank Battalion, and two M-55 Vehicles (Dusters) from 144th Artillery Division, USA. Mission of these units is to link up with Rough Rider convoy at 1st Marines CF (YD 879139) and provide increased security for Rough Rider resupply Convoy to Hue.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

III-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

- 02 Feb At 1345H, 1st Marines (-), at request of CG Task Force XRay, requested permission from CG, 1st ARVN Division to deliver fixed wing strikes on the Royal Tombs in GS YD 7711; tombs were known rocket storage sites and firing point area. Request was approved by CG, 1st ARVN Division at 1400H.
- 02 Feb At 1417H, resupply convoy for 1/1 (-) (Rein) departed 1st Marines CT for Hue. Convoy arrived Hue at 1515H after engaging enemy on Highway 1, vic YD 775216.
- 02 Feb At 1810H, resupply convoy departed Hue and returned without incident to 1st Marines CT at 1900H.
- 02 Feb At 2000H, 1/1 (-) (Rein) continued to meet increasingly heavy resistance while attacking toward Hue City Jail at YD 765214. Forward advance reached positions at YD 770221. At this time units withdrew to YD 769218 to consolidate forces.
- 03 Feb At 1058H, 1/1 (-) (Rein) advised that small scale PsyOps loud speaker broadcasts were having excellent success in getting innocent civilians out of their homes in the battle area. District Headquarters in ARVN control being utilized as collection point. Estimated 1900 civilians recovered at this time.
- 03 Feb At 1220H, assumed OpCon of Command Group, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines. 1st Marines Command Group and 2/5 Command Group departed Thu Bai for Hue via Rough Rider Convoy, in accordance with 1st Marines Frag Order 6-68.
- 03 Feb At 1258H, 1st Marines Command Group arrived at 1/1 (-) position in Hue. At 1300H, Companies F, G and H, 2/5 were chopped to 2/5 (-), 1st Marines (Fwd) CT was established at YD 773219 and plans commenced for execution of 1st Marines Frag Order 6-68.
- 03 Feb At 1630H, LSA was established at Hue City, vicinity of YD 774218.
- 03 Feb At 1720H, S-2, 1st Marines (Fwd) reported that elements of 1/1/1 had retrieved following weapons from abandoned RVN Police Station at YD 775216: 30 Carbines, 2 BAR's, 10 Sub Machine Guns, 10 M-1's, 20 rounds 60mm mortar, 40 cases small arms ammo.
- 03 Feb At 1900H, 1/1 (-) (Rein) reported from its position at Police Headquarters that ICC Team located in its vicinity was safe. No USMC personnel violated ICC 1st order, the ICC building.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

III-A-2

~~SECRET~~

- 04 Feb At 0910H, 1st Marines (-) Rough Rider Convoy departed Ihu Bai for Hue with B/1/1 (-) and food, ammunition and medical supplies for the forces at Hue. Convoy arrived without incident at 1005H.
- 04 Feb At 1150H, Rough Rider Convoy returning from Hue to Ihu Bai received heavy enemy fire in vicinity of YD 790200. Convoy halted, deployed security force, suppressed enemy fire and continued to Ihu Bai with only minimal vehicle damage. No friendly casualties, enemy casualties unknown.
- 04 Feb At 1605H, second Rough Rider Convoy departed 1st Marines CP at Ihu Bai for Hue.
- 04 Feb At 1700H, M-42 (mitey-mite) leading Rough Rider Convoy to Hue, detonated mine vicinity YD 781209. Convoy also received 12 incoming 82mm mortar rounds, but was able to reach Hue without loss of resupplies. Mitey mite destroyed, one USMC WL MedEvac.
- 04 Feb At 1700H, the USS LYNNDE McCORMICK (DDG8) arrived on station in dual support role for 1st ARVN Division and 1st Marines (-) (Rein).
- 04 Feb At 1940H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) (Fwd) reported that the bridge at YD 781209 was destroyed by explosive charge. Rough Rider Convoy unable to return from Hue to Ihu Bai.
- 05 Feb Resupply efforts for the forces at Hue were curtailed most of the day due to the blown bridge at YD 781209 and adverse weather precluding helo resupply. However, at 1715H, an LCU loaded with MCI arrived from Danang at the Hue Ramp and was off-loaded by 1815H. At 2015H, a second LCU arrived at the Hue Ramp hauling 5 days supply of ammunition. LCU was offloaded by 2230H.
- 06 Feb At 0905H, elements of 2/5 (-) succeeded in overwhelming enemy forces and moving into the Hue City hospital complex at YD 765216. Over 300 residents and patients were liberated from the complex.
- 06 Feb At 1715H, both 1/1 (-) and 2/5 (-) report a great deal of looting taking place in Hue City. National Police notified and are taking action.
- 06 Feb At 1800H, all air resupply efforts for the forces in Hue have been unsuccessful due to adverse weather. Efforts continue.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

HHP-4-3

~~SECRET~~

- 07 Feb 0630H, 1st Marines (Fwd) reported that the bridge at YD 768223 was blown by an enemy explosive charge, with center span being knocked into the water.
- 07 Feb At 1320H, the weather broke allowing forces at Hue to receive resupply by helicopter. Resupply terminated at 1658H. Total lift: 10,000 pounds of cargo and 6 passengers.
- 07 Feb At 2330H, 1st Marines (-) (Fwd) reported that the battle for Hue City is creating countless refugees located in small pockets throughout the city. Sector Headquarters has been notified immediately in each instance wherein front line units encounter refugees. PsyOps continue to be utilized to establish a feeling of confidence among the civilians and to provide them with instructions on what to do, where to do it, when and how. A refugee center, hospital and administrative consul are operating out of the Hue City area at YD 767220. Presently, approximately 5000 refugees are housed in the university. Supply of food creates no problem at this time due to a 2 year GVN supply maintained in Hue. Housing and medical facilities are adequate at this time.
- 08 Feb At 1037H, vicinity YD 766208, F/2/5 discovered the following abandoned RVN weapons: 1500 carbines and M-1's, 150 MG's, 4 57 recoilless rifles, 8 tanks and 4 AIC's. Weapons were turned in to Thua Thien Sector Advisor for recovery.
- 08 Feb At 1145H, an LCU loaded with supplies from Danang arrived at the Hue Ramp without incident and successfully offloaded necessary ammunition and other supplies for the forces in Hue.
- 08 Feb At 1200H, weather remains adverse and air resupply efforts remained curtailed; additionally, in excess of 200 replacement troops await a break in the weather for helolift to Hue.
- 08 Feb At 1615H, 1st Marines (-) (Fwd) reported that an LCU had offloaded at the Hue Ramp and commenced return to Danang. At YD 770245, LCU was taken under intense enemy small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire. However, LCU safely passed the enemy positions and continued to Danang.
- 09 Feb At 1645H, LCU carrying two ontos and ammunition resupply arrived and offloaded at the Hue Ramp.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

III-1-4

~~SECRET~~

- 09 Feb At 1700H, plans to move a secure Rough Rider convoy with an engineer bridge company to the bridge at YD 781209 to repair same, were temporarily halted due to the insecurity of the North bank of the river. Elements of 1/1 (-) (Rein) continue meeting heavy resistance in attempts to secure same. Plans continue to repair the bridge and to effect resupply and reinforcement of the forces at Hue by Rough Rider Convoy.
- 10 Feb At 1235H, a secure Rough Rider Convoy and engineer bridge Company departed from 1st Marines (Rear) CP to secure south bank of Song Loi Wang and repair the damaged bridge at YD 781209. However, bridge was determined badly damaged and necessary materials not on hand to repair it. Reinforcements which accompanied the convoy to Hue proceeded across the bridge on foot, convoy returned to Thu Bai.
- 10 Feb At 1400H, assumed OpCon of A/1/5. At 1430H, A/1/5 departed Thu Bai for Hue by truck, debarking at YD 781209 and walking across damaged bridge.
- 11 Feb At 0930H, assumed OpCon of Command Group 1/5 and B/1/5 in preparation for execution of CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 101529Z Feb 68.
- 11 Feb At 1100H, elements of B/1/5 were helolifted to North Hue in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 101529Z Feb 68.
- 11 Feb At 1130H, engineer bridge company departed Thu Bai for repair of bridge at YD 781209.
- 11 Feb At 1600H, Command Group 1/5 (-) arrived at 1st Marines (Fwd) CP YD 775219.
- 11 Feb At 1635H, five tanks from 1st Tank Battalion arrived at YD 756250 in North Hue in support of 1st Marines (-) (Rein).
- 11 Feb At 1644H, assumed OpCon of Companies C and D, 1/5.
- 11 Feb At 1730H, A/1/5 commenced move from Hue Ramp to YD 756250 in North Hue in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag O 101529Z Feb 68.
- 12 Feb At 1500H, dropped OpCon of B/1/5 to 2d Battalion, 5th Marines.
- 12 Feb At 1715H, Command Group 1/5 (-) remainder of B/1/5 and C/1/5 arrived by LCU at YD 756250 in North Hue in accordance with CG Task Force Order 101529Z Feb 68.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

INT-4-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

- 13 Feb At 0800H, 1/5 (-) (Rein) in conjunction with ARVN Forces, commenced attack in assigned zone of action in North Hue in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 101529Z Feb 68.
- 13 Feb Commencing 0800H, 1st Marines (-) continued search and destroy operations in assigned AO in the city of Hue South of the Song Huong. Additionally, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) commenced the attack in new AO south of assigned sector of Hue City, bounded by co-ordinates YD 735203, YD 740186, YD 761189 and YD 782206 to relieve ARVN engineer unit at YD 754209.
- 14 Feb At 0800H, chopped D/1/5 to 1/5 in support of operations in North Hue. 1/5 continues to meet heavy enemy resistance.
- 14 Feb At 1420H, CG Task Force XRay arrived, 1st Marines (Fwd) CT, Hue. Departed at 1745H.
- 17 Feb At 1400H, 1st Marines (Fwd) displaced its ISL/LZ from YD 772223 to YD 778224.
- 17 Feb At 1617H, commenced helolift of replacements to 1/5 in North Hue. Lift completed at 1640H. 62 troops lifted.
- 21 Feb At 0930H, assumed OpCon of L/3/5 upon arrival of the company at 1st Marines (Fwd) CT in Hue.
- 21 Feb At 1415H, chopped L/3/5 to 1/5 and commenced helolift from 1st Marines (Fwd) CT to hospital LZ in North Hue. Lift terminated due to heavy ground fire. 45 personnel remain to be transported.
- 22 Feb At 1200H, remainder of L/3/5 (-) was transported by helicopter to North Hue and B/1/5 was extracted and returned to 1st Marines (Fwd) CT. Chopped OpCon of B/1/5 to 5th Marines at 1230H.
- 22 Feb At 1300H, platoon of A/1/5 secured the southeast corner of the citadel wall in North Hue. Upon doing so, the National ensign was raised over the captured objective.
- 22 Feb At 1430H, Commanding General III MAF and Commanding General Task Force XRay arrived 1st Marines (Fwd) CT. Departed at 1540H.
- 22 Feb At 1600H, General LAM, I Corps Coordinator, ARVN arrived 1st Marines (Fwd) CT. Departed 1635H.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

III-A-6

~~SECRET~~

- 22 Feb At 1700H, B/1/5 completed troop movement from Hue to 5th Marines CD at Thu Bai.
- 23 Feb At 1800H, 1/5 consolidated and established night defensive positions within its zone of action in North Hue. This action marked the termination of 1st Marines offensive operations in old citadel area. 1/5 assumed mission of maintaining security against NVA infiltration/counter attack within its zone of action, and continuing the attack by supporting arms against western/southwestern portions of zone not previously cleared, in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag O 4-68 and 1st Marines (Fwd) Frag O 30-68.
- 25 Feb Reports received from 1st ARVN Division indicate that the northern sector of Hue City returned to GVN control at 0500H, with the arrival of VN Marines at the southwestern wall of the old citadel.
- 26 Feb Commencing 0930H, elements of B/1/1 (-) were helolifted to Col Co Beach area to relieve elements of 3d Shore Party Battalion of the responsibility for security of the Col Co/Tan My complex. Lift completed at 1115H. Total of 69 troops lifted.
- 26 Feb Commencing 1225H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) shuttled 1/5 from North Hue (YD 767224) to South Hue (YD 773223) by LCM-8. Move completed 1515H.
- 26 Feb Commencing 2045H, elements of 1/5 provided security for MCB units repairing the railroad bridge at YD 749213, in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 8-68.
- 27 Feb Commencing 0700H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducted search and destroy operations south of the Thu Cam River, with 1/5 (Rein) and 2/5 (-) (Rein) searching and destroying to locate and destroy enemy forces, weapons and logistic caches within assigned AO in accordance with 1st Marines (Fwd) Frag Order 34-68. All objectives secured and operation completed by 1345H.
- 27 Feb Commencing 0700H, 1/1 (-), having been relieved on lines at key positions by VN Marines, maintained security of the vital bridge at YD 781209, ISA/LZ at YD 779221 and LCU Ramp at YD 774226, and maintained a company blocking position in area bounded on the south by the Song Van Dung, on the west by the Song Huong, on the north by a line from YD 775234 to YD 780234 and on the east by the 78 NS grid line.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

III-A-7

- 28 Feb Commencing 0700H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continued Operation Hue City, conducting search and destroy operations within assigned AO north of the Song Van Duong to locate and destroy NVA forces, logistic and weapons caches, and return the area to GVN control in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 9-68 and 1st Marines (Fwd) Operation Order 3-68 (with change 1). Area of operations is that area bounded on the west and north by the Song Huong to YD 766250, northeast along the west bank of stream to YD 774268 then east along west bank of stream to YD 798290, on the east by NS grid line 81 and on the south by BW grid line 22.
- 29 Feb At 2400H, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continue Operation Hue City, conducting search and destroy operations within assigned AO north of the Song Van Duong to locate and destroy NVA forces, logistic and weapons caches and return control of the area to GVN in accordance with CG Task Force XRay Frag Order 9-68 and 1st Marines (Fwd) Operation Order 3-68 (with change 1).
- 29 Feb As of 2400H, Operation Hue City continues. Cumulative casualties to date are as follows:

USMC

KIA: 136
 WIA: 853 MedEvac
 WIA: 214 Minor

NVA

KIA (C): 1873 NVA
 IW: 9 NVA
 DTNE: 40
 IWC: 532
 CSWC: 54

DECLASSIFIED
 UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART III
SECTION B
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- 1 Feb Installed communications in alternate CCO bunker at Phu Bai.
- 3 Feb 1st Marines (Fwd) moved to Hue, and CP communications established in MACV advisors compound.
Wire comm at Fwd CP (Hue) installed includes SB-22, locale to Staff Officers and ISA, trunks to 1st Marines Phu Bai and TF X-RAY, and Hot lines between 1st Marines (Fwd) CCO and 1st Marines (Rear) CCO. Local from DCS Hue to 1st Marines (Fwd) CCO installed. Radio-relay links (AN/MRC-62) established between 1st Marines (Fwd) and Phu Bai. Radio initially limited to FM, with KY-8 secure speech capability on Regimental Tac Nr. 1 and a special Regimental Admin Net established for this operation.
- 4 Feb FSCC radio comm established by 1st Marines (Fwd) FSCC. Remaining AN/MRC-110 at Phu Bai sent to 1st Marines (Fwd) to provide back-up comm and mobile capability for Regimental Commander.
Installed wire lines to 1/1 CP and LZ terminating in 1st Marines (FWD) switchboard.
- 5 Feb- Incoming rounds and combat activity cut wire lines daily.
29 Feb Wire teams troubleshoot and repaired as other members of Comm Platoon provided security.
- 6 Feb Critical requirement for batteries, message books, replacement AN/PRC-25's, and generator fuel (MOGAS). Resupply difficult due to enemy interference of all resupply routes.
- 7 Feb Received resupply of all essential items (by helo) except replacement radio sets.
- 8 Feb Established radio-relay (AN/MRC-62) with 2/5.
- 9 Feb Displaced CP from MACV Officers Club to MACV mess area in hotel portion of building.
- 11 Feb Installed telephone line to ICU ramp, terminating in 1st Marines (Fwd) switchboard.
10 man radio-relay detachment arrived from 1st Marines (Rear) to provide Regiment with AN/PRC-25 capability.

UNCLASSIFIED

III-B-1

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE
SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

- ~~SECRET~~
- 12 Feb Message Center men and equipment arrived to set up teletype link with Task Force X-ray. Wire line laid to 2/5 CP. Expanded switchboard to 2 SB-22's.
 - 13 Feb AN/TRC-27 team flew to Citadel in Army helo. Shot established between 1st ARVN Div and MACV compound. Essential, as this is only telephone comm to Citadel and four channels were allocated to MACV/MAF use. On-line cryptographically covered teletype circuit established with Task Force XRay..
 - 14 Feb Component (PU-278) of AN/TRC-27 at Citadel was destroyed by 50 caliber bullet while equipment was operating on top of roof.
 - 15 Feb Established telephone communications (through DCS) with Task Force X-ray Liaison Officer to 1st AirCav Div at Camp Evans.
 - 16 Feb Switched radio frequencies throughout Regiment at midnight in accordance with CG Task Force X-Ray message 151040Z. Experienced comm difficulties as a result of extensive interference on new frequencies. As a lesson learned, recommend frequencies never be switched on a Regimental wide basis in the middle of a combat operation. TACP comm expanded upon arrival of the Regimental Air Liaison Officer today.
 - 19 Feb LZ and ISA moved to stadium in Hue; installed telephones at both locations in stadium.
 - 21 Feb Installed CCC telephone Hot line between 1st Marines (Fwd) and Task Force XRay by reallocation of channels on AN/MRC-62 Radio-Relay line.
 - 22 Feb Installed telephone at ITT location (Prisoner Interrogation Center), off of 1st Marine (Fwd) switchboard. Changed frequencies on AN/MRC-62 shot to Phu Bai because frequencies previously assigned to 1st Marines were subsequently given to 1st AirCav Div. New frequencies unusable. Had to clear additional set of frequencies with Task Force XRay. Result was about 20 hours of poor, intermittent telephone communications between 1st Marines (Fwd) and Phu Bai.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

III-B-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

- 23 Feb Attempted to expand Regimental Communication System in Hue (to take care of growing requirements) by reclaiming 1st Marines equipment on "temporary loan" to Gia Le base defense. CG Task Force X-ray message 230507Z Feb denied return of 1st Marines equipment, so the Regimental Communication System at Hue remained austere during an expanding situation.
- 24 Feb Land line installed across Perfume River to 1/5 in Citadel.
- 25 Feb Land line installed to new 1/5 CP located in southern sector of Hue.
- 27 Feb Per CG Task Force X-ray message 270302Z Feb, disestablished AN/MRC-62 link to 2/5 and returned 2/5 equipment to Phu Bai. Laid another land line to 2/5 in attempt to retain telephone communications, as wireline to 2/5 is cut daily even though it is overhead in out of the way locations.
- 28 Feb Laid telephone line from 1st Marines (Fwd) switchboard to 5th Bn, VMMC.

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

III-B-3

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- ✓ TAB A Command Chronology, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines
- ✓ TAB B Command Chronology, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- ✓ TAB C Command Chronology, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
- ✓ TAB D First Marines (-) (Rein) Frag Order 6-68
- ✓ TAB E First Marines (-) (Rein) Frag Orders 26-68 through 28-68
- ✓ TAB F First Marines (-) (Rein) Frag Orders 30-68 through 39-68
- ✓ TAB G First Marines (-) (Rein) Operation Order 3-68 W/Change 1
- ✓ TAB H First Marines (-) (Rein) S-3 Journal
- ✓ TAB I First Marines (-) (Rein) Situation Reports 1-29 February 68
- ✓ TAB J TP X-RAY SITREP (HUE CITY) 1-29 FEB 68

Filed
SepFiled
w/Cmd
Chron

ENCLOSURE (1)

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
PART I
Organizational Data

DECLASSIFIED

1. Designation

HqCo, 1stMarletMarDiv (Rein) FIMF

Commander

1Feb-19Feb68
1stLt. M. S. KELLY
20Feb68-1Mar68
2dLt. R. G. WILSON

2. Location

Phu Bai, RVN

3. Staff and Officers

Plat Commander, S/Sniper Plat
Supply Officer
Motor Transport Officer
Company First Sergeant

1stLt. R. W. BOWMAN
1stLt. W. W. CAYTON
1stLt. H. B. MURPHY
1stSgt. C. E. KELLY

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
21	216	3	3

PART II
Narrative Summary

1. Personnel. Five Officers and eleven enlisted members completed overseas tours and rotated to COMUS. One Officer and ten enlisted replacements were joined into this company during February. Four Officers and twelve enlisted members made use of R & R quotas to Manila, Tokyo, Bangkok, HongKong, Hawaii, Australia, and Taipei. Two enlisted members extended their overseas tours during the month of February.

2. Combat Operations and Training. Due to Operation HUE CITY commencing on 31 January 1968, members of this company have been committed to two C.P. areas. During the month Headquarters Company served in many phases of the operation as well as maintaining a rear C. P. During the course of action in Operation HUE CITY, nine enlisted members of the company were wounded by enemy B-40 Rocket fragments, the injuries were not considered serious. During the month Rocket and Mortar attacks were encountered in the rear C. P. Negative casualties and damage.

3. Logistics.

a. Supply. During the month of February, this organization submitted 674 requisitions of which 162 were a priority 02, 51 were a priority 05, 339 were a priority 12, and 122 a priority 17. Quantities of material on hand were sufficient to satisfy 47 per cent of the recurring demands received. Shortages are on valid priority requisitions.

b. Motor Transport.

- (1) Motor Vehicles suffered no accidents, damage or pilferage during the month of February.
- (2) Motor Vehicles traveled a total of 3,487 miles during February.
- (3) Five Vehicles were deadlined for a total of 125 days due to lack of parts.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

00 8131

DE 5825 016 0021705

ZNY SSSSS

O P 02.705Z FEB 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES

INFO CE TASK FORCE TRAY

BT

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

FRAG 0 05-68

A. MAP: VIETNAX 1:25,000. AXS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6441 1A 6442

11. 6541 I, 11. IV AND 6542 III

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY. TOTAL ENEMY STRENGTH IN THE CITY OF HUE IS ESTIMATED TO BE IN EXCESS OF 2000. THE 806 NVA BN OF THE 6TH NVA REGT THE 35TH BN (NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED) AND ADDITIONAL UNIDENTIFIED NVA ELEMENTS ARE REPORTED TO BE NORTH OF THE RIVER. THE 800 VC BN WHICH NORMALLY IS SUBORDINATE TO THE 6TH NVA BNA THE HUE CITY SAPPER BN AND UNIDENTIFIED ADDITIONAL NVA AND VC ELEMENTS ARE REPORTED TO HAVE OPERATING IN THE CITY SOUTH OF THE RIVER. FORCES IN THE

FEB 3 1968

COPY 3 of 10 copies

5-3 (168)

QPS

00 8131 5-83 529 825 016 S E C R E T

SOUTH COULD BE REINFORCED TO A LIMITED DEGREE BY FORCES IN THE HUE CITADEL OR BY OTHER FORCES SOUTH AND WEST OF THE CITY. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT ELEMENTS OF THE 802 BN FROM PHU LOC AND THE 810 BATTALION FUDCM THUA THIEN ARE INCLUDED AMONG ADDITIONAL UNITS IN HUE NOT PRESENTLY IDENTIFIED

B. FRIENDLY

(1) 1ST ARVN DIVISION CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN CITY OF HUE NORTH ON SONG HUONG.

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED/ROTARY AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(3) 1ST BN 11TH MARINES. DIRECT SUPPORT

(4) PLATA COABD TK BN. DIRECT SUPPORT

(5) SEC CO AA AT 1ST TK BN. DIRECT SUPPORT

(6) SEC M-55. CO AA 1ST BN 44TH ARTY. USAA

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN HUE CITY SOUTH OF SON THUONG TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FCRU37. AND RESTORE THAT PORTION OF THE CITY TO US CONTROL.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITH ONE BN (-) OPERATING IN ASSIGNED SECTOR SOUTH OF HIGHWAY ONE IN AREA OF EXERCISES.

FEB 3 1968

DECLASSIFIED
Secret

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 016 S E C R E T *Secret*

SEARCHING FROM HIWAY TO SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF REGIMENTAL AREA OF OPERATIONS. ONE BN (-) MAINTAINS SECURITY ON LZ VICINITY OF MACV COMPOUND. OPENS AND RETAINS MSR ON HIWAY ONE FROM

MACV COMPOUND TO INTERSECTION AT YD 781210, CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR. BA 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES (-)

(1) AT FIRST LIGHT DIRECT SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AGAINST ENEMY POSITIONS VICINITY MACV TO INSURE SECURE LZ FOR HELD OPS.

(2) PRIOR 0900H SECURE MSR ON HIWAY 1 FROM MACV COMPOUND TO INTERSECTION AT YD 781210.

(3) ON ORDER. CHOP COMS F. G. H. 2D BN. 5TH MARINES TO 2D BN 5TH MARINES.

(4) RETAIN OPCON SEC ATA AT COA 1ST TKAMBN AND SEC MA55. CO A 1ST BNA 44TH ARTY. USA

(5) PROVIDE SECURITY TO LZ VICINITY MACV COMPOUND.

(6) RETAIN OPCON SEC ATA AT COA 1ST TK BN AND SEC MA55. CO A 1ST BN 44TH ARTY USA.

PAGE FOUR S825 016 S E C R E T

CA 2D BN 5TH MARINES

(1) DISPLACE CND GRU TO HUE CITY VIA MOTOR VEHICLE CONVOY 030900H.

(2) ON ORDER. AN ASSUME OPCON COMS F. G. H. 2D BN. 5TH MARINES AND PLAT TKSA 3D TK BNA

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF AREA OF OPERATIONS. ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

(4) SIEGE AND EJECT ENEMY FORCES FROM PROVINCE HQ AND PROVINCIAL JAIL (YD 770216 AND YD 766214)

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) OPERATION CODE NAME. OPERATION HUE CITY

(2) SUPPORTING ARMS

(A) CAS - 20MM CANNON AND 2.75 ROCKETS ONLY.

(B) ARTY SUPPORT. VT. SMOKE NO RESTRICTIONS. HE ON OBSERVED MISSIONS ONLY.

(C) NO FIRE ZONE - NO SUPPORTING ARMS AUTHORIZED ON PROVINCE HQS AND BUILDINGS TO IMMEDIATE LEFT AND RIGHT.

(D) THREAT REPORTS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE S825 016 S E C R E T

Secret

(A) AUTO YD 7823 (D) VEGETABLE YD 7721
 (BA) BEER YD 7722 (E) FRUIT YD 7620
 (C) MONTH YD 7821 (F) HOLIDAY YD 7521
 (4) REF TIME 1300HA

(5) SITREPS EVERY 6 HOURS. SPOT REPORTS ON CONTACT
 (6) INITIAL POW COLLECTION POINT VICINITY MACV COMPOUND.
 EVACUATE POWS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL
 PROMPTLY TO POW COLLECTION POINT. MAKE EVERY EFFORT
 TO CAPTURE PRISONERS
 (7) DETERMINE AND REPORT PROMPTLY INDICATIONS OF ENEMY
 WITH DRAWAL FROM THE CITY OF HUE
 (8) BE PARTICULARLY ALERT FOR EFFORTS BY ENEMY FORCES TO
 EXFILTRATE FROM HUE IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. PRESCRIBED LOADS BASIC ALLOWANCES 3MCI. FULL CANTEENS
 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASKS.B. RESUPPLY AS REQUIRED. LSA TO BE ESTABLISHED VICINITY MACV
 COMPOUND

C. MEDICAL TO LSA FOR EAC TO "A" MED AT PHU BAI

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

PAGE SIX S825 016 S E C R E T

A. COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

(1) CALL SIGNS

FIRST MARINES PHU BAI-BIG FLOWER

FIRST MARINES HUE-BIG FLOWER XRAY

FIRST BN FIRST MAR-MILLBROOK

FIFTH BN FIFTH MAR-ROCKMATT

FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR-DESK WORK

FIRST FAGAHALL MARK

THIRD TANK BN-COMING EVENT

AT CO. 1ST TK BN-SLATE CREEK ALFA

(2) FREQUENCIES

REGT TAC NO 1 (P) 61.95 M-50
 (S) 40.15 M-710

TACP LOCAL 42.8 M-558

TACP (HUE SPT) 48.7 M-253

106MM RR 55.75 M-247

1/1 BN TAC (P) 68.0 M-503

(S) 68.1 M-697

2/5 BN TAC (P) 10.3 M-293

(S) 68.1 M-697

(3) RADIO RELAY NIGHT FOCUS

00.2.3 XMT 02.3

BT

Secret

DECLASSIFIED

Secret

00 8MBT
 DE S825 016 021705
 ZNY SSSSS
 O P 021705Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 INFO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 BO
 S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 TO PHU BAI
 REC 66.5
 SMT 54.5
 REC 52.6
 (4) REGT TAC NO# 1 WILL HAVE KYA8 CAPABILITY
 (5) ARTY SUPPORT
 AM1/11 CO F 51.2 MA638
 BM1/11 CO F 53.6 M-90
 FAG CO F 37.3 M-271
 B. COMMAND
 (1) 1ST MARINES CP YD 879139
 (2) 1ST MARINES CP YD 779219
 (3) REPORT OF LOCATIONS
 GP-4
 BT

TOD VIA COURIER 021850Z FEB 68
Secret

DECLASSIFIED

00 8MBT
 CE S825 035A 0500845
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 190845Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

S E C R E T

FPAG ORDER NR 26

1. BIG FLOWER CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IS ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS. PROVIDES SECURITY TO VITAL BRIDGES ON HUE-PHU BAI MSR AND PROVIDES SECURITY TO SOUTHERN SECTOR OF HUE CITY2. ROCCMAT
 A. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSES AS SET FORTH IN BIG FLOWER MSG 181230Z
 B. COMMENCING (200700H) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF PHU CAM RIVER NORTH OF AND EXTENDING TO 20 N/S GRID LINE.

3. MILLBROCK

A. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSES AS SET FORTH IN BIG FLOWER MSG 181231H
 B. COMMENCING (200700H) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED FROM ALD GOLD R0.7U0.6 TO POSIT FROM PHILLIP MORRIS R1.8QJ0.7 TO POSIT FROM MAINE R2.9R1.9 TO POSIT FOR DELAWARE R1.7U2.6
 C. CONSOLIDATE UNITS IN VICINITY NIGHT POSITIONS NLT (200700H).

4. NAILBRUSH

A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT FORWARD ADVANCE POSITIONS NLT (191830H)
 B. CONTINUE ATTACK AT (200700H) ON ZONE OF ACTION TO SEIZE SOUTH WALL CITADEL W/IN ZONE
 C. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK ON ORDER.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. PRIORITY OF FIRES-NAILBRUSH.
 B. AERIAL OBSERVER ON STATION (200700H). FIXED WING ON CALL
 C. FLARESHIP ON STATION (152000H)

GP-4

BT

8MBT CE S(25) CSL UP TO AND INCLUDING NR 113 AT 1191745Z FEB 68

190845

4-3 (165)

OO UMBT
 DE S325X 042A 0510815
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 200815Z FEB 68
 FM 1ST MARINES (FQD)
 TO ZEN/1ST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 9 copies

SECRET

FRAG 0 NR 27

1. BIG FLOWER CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH
 AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED
 AREA OF OPERATIONS. PROVIDES SECURITY
 TO VITAL BRIDGES ON HUE PHU BAI MSR.
 AND PROVIDES SECURITY TO SOUTHERN SECTOR
 OF HUE CITY.

2. ROCKMART

A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT POSITIONS IN
 VICINITY PHU CAM RIVER.

B. MAINTAIN COUNTER MORTAR/ROCKET
 OPS TO INSURE OBSERVATION OF AREA

SOUTH FROM 120 DEGREES TO 225 DEGREES.

PAGE TWO S825X 042A SECRET

C. COMMENCING (210700H) CONTINUE SEARCH
 AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHERN
 OF PHU CAM TO 20 N/SNGKOD LINE.

3. MILLBROOK

A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 TO PROVIDE SECURITY/SURVEILLANCE ON ENEMY
 AVE OF APPROACH INTO SOUTHERN SECTOR
 HUE CITY NORTH OF PHUNCAM RIVER.

B. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY TO
 BRIDGES VITAL TO PHU BAI-HUE MSR.

C. CONTINUE CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF AREA
 OF OPERATIONS

4. NAILBRUSH

A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
 AT FORWARD LINE OF ADVANCE PRIOR TO
 (201800M)

B. COMMENCING ON ORDER, CONTINUE ATTACK
 IN ZONE OF ACTION TO SOUTH EAST TO

SONG HUE

200815

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X 042A S E C R E T

SECRET

5. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

A. FLARE SHIP ON STATION (202000M)

B. ACTION STATION (210800H) FIXED
WING ON CALL.

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE SHIP ON STATION

D. PRIORITY OF FIRES-NAILBRUSH.

E. MANEUVERING UNITS REPORT POSITIONS
HOURLY. SPOT REPORTS ON OCCURRENCE.

GP 4

BT

SECRET

TOR (IATT) NR 140/2010102 FEB 68
CCN: 1258

TO 8MBT
DE 5825X 0051A 0520830

IN Y CCCCC

0 210830Z FEB 68

FM FIRST MARINES (FWU)

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO FIRST MARINES(REA)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER NR 28

1. BIG FLOWER CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN
ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS, PROVIDES
SECURITY TO VITAL BRIDGES ON HUE PHU BIA
MSR AND PROVIDES SECURITY TO SOUTHERN
SECTOR OF HUE CITY

2. ROCKMAT

A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT POSITIONS
IN VICINITY PHU CAM RIVER

C. MAINTAIN COUNTER MORTAR/RCKET ONS

SO INSURE OBSERVATION OF AREA TO
NORTH

FROM 120 DEGREES TO 225 DEGREES

PAGE TWO 5825X 051A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. COMMENCING (220700H) CONTINUE
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN

SECTOR

SOUTH OF PHU CAM TO 20 E/W GRIDLINE

3. MILLBROOK

AND CONS

ALL NIGHT POSITIONS TO

PROVIDE SECURITY/SURVAILANCE ON EN
AVE OF APPROACH INTO SOUTHERN SECTOR
OF HUE CITY NORTH OF PHU CAM RIVER.

DE MAINTAIN COUNTER MORTAR/R

T

MS IN INSURE OBSERVATI
OF AREA

TO NORTH AND EAST FROM 345 DEGREES TO 120 DEGREES

C. CONTINUE AT (220700H) CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSEIGNED
SECTOR OR AREA OF OPERATIONS

4. NAILBRUSH

A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT POSITIONS AT

FORWARD LINE

ADVANCE PRIOR TO (211800H)

B. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT NIGHT ATTACK
IN ZONE OF ACTION TO SOUTH EAST TO WEST

PANK OF SOME

210830

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AGE THREE S825A 051A C O N F I D E N T I A L

BD C

INSTRUCTIONS

A. FLARE SHIP ON STATION (212000H)

BONAS

TATION (220800H) FIXED WING
ON CALL. C. PRIORITY FIRE NAILBRUSH

D. MANUVERING UNITS RPT POSITS, HOOKLY, SII

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PT ON OCCURENCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DE S825 AND QSL NR 204 / 211220Z FEB 68 KKK

CCN# 1379

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S+C
165

241 15550
TAS/ FORCE AR... FIRST MARINES (224)
O 231540Z FEB 65
FM FIRST MAR...
ZEM/ FIRST 8M...
ZEM/ FIRST 8M...
ZEM/ FIRST 8M...
INFO FIRST MARINES
BT

COPY 2 OF 9 COPIES

TOP/231845

DECLASSIFIED

3

3 E C R F I
TRAC ORDER NO 87
A. OF TACTIC TO... 1-82

1. SITUATION
- A. ENEMY FORCE CURRENT ISSON
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) TO 2/237 CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO INTERCEPT ENEMY SEVER
EN N/S INFILTRATION/SEVERELY FORCE IN 20 BETWEEN
NAN 404 AND NEE.

(2) 1ST BATTALION TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
IN ZONE OF... TO 215.

(3) 1ST BATTALION TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
IN... TO 215.

B. MISSION 215... TO DESTROY
ENEMY FORCE... PROVIDE

PAGE TWO (S...)
SECURITY IN AREA OF... TO
SOUTHERN SECURITY...

3. EXECUTION

A. MILLEBUSH

(1) CONTINUE TO... 215.

(2) EFFECTIVE ENEMY... OTHERWISE DIRECTED

ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR... APPROACH TO

SOUTHERN SECURITY... 766233,
AND YD 773275.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST... IN EXECUTION OF
PASSAGE OF... THROUGH AN OLD BRIDGE.

B. MALLEBUSH

(1) MAINTAIN... ENEMY... ATTACKS
WITHIN AREA... PREVIOUSLY CLEARED

(2) CONTINUE... AGAINST
WESTERN/WESTERN... OF AREA NOT
PREVIOUSLY CLEARED.

(3) ON ORDER... CONTINUE... TO WEST
TO COMPLETE SEARCH AND... OPERATIONS...
ZONE.

SECRET

231645

PAGE THREE

SECRET

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH FOR ENEMY TO POLICE ENEMY VPH. AND
EQUIPMENT AND ENEMY POSITION ENEMY CASUALTIES
C. ROCKNAT

(1) CONDUCT SEARCH PRIOR TO 231370H

(2) CONDUCT SEARCH

AND DESIGNS OPERATIONS BOUNDED

BY P42 731279 SOUTH ALONG

HIGHWAY WEST TO 770190 TO 760195

TO YD 770190 ON

SONG 4000 (YD 770190), TWO

(770190), FIVE (743201) AND

SIX (YD

(3) DORDA 2410 LEFT PLANK WITH 2/237 USA.

COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) PRIORITY OF PRIORITY

(2) FLARE SHIP STARTED 232400H, NO ILLUM. EXCEPT

FOR CONTACT 232400H.

(3) AO ON STATE, FIMED WING ON CALL

(4) FIRE COORDINATE TROJAN DODGE

FROM YD 740173 TO YD 740174, LINE SUBJECT

CHANGE ON ORDER OF TROJAN DODGE WITH ADVANCE TO

PAGE FOUR

SECRET

5. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS, AD CHANGE

5. COMMUNICATIONS, TROJAN DODGE COMMAND

4. FREQUENCY 2410 3300 GIVE SIGN TROJAN DODGE

3. ROCKNAT AUTHORIZED TROJAN LIAISON WITH TROJAN

DODGE.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

TBR: VIA CARRIER / FEB 68 / 241400H / CCN 41578

FEB 25 1968

NO SNEY
DE 5825X 069A 0551200
ZNY CCCCC
TASK FORCE XRAY -I- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
O 241235Z FEB 68
FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER NR 31

1. BIG FLOWER CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, PROVIDES SECURITY TO CLEARED AREAS OF HUD CITY W/IN AREA OF OPERATIONS, AND PROVIDES SECURITY TO VITAL BRIDGES ON HUE/PHU HAI MSR.
2. MILLPOCK.
 - A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION OF SECURITY FOR VITAL BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD (782229) AND FOR DAMAGED M-48 TANK POSITIONED IN VICINITY.
 - B. ASSUMES OPCON PFF CO TO BE UTILIZED IN SECURITY MISSION

PAGE TWO 5825X C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALLONG SOUTHERN EDGE OF SOUTHERN SECTOR HUE CITY G (241320N)
3. MAINTAIN SECURITY ALONG PHU CAM AT LIKELY AVT OF APPROACH LOCATED IN VICINITY YD (763227) (766223) AND G773239).

3. ROCKWAT

- A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT POSITIONS W/IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS TO PREVENT COUNTER ATTACKS/INFILTRATION.
- B. AT (240730R) OR EARLIER AS DESIRED CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES 4, 5 AND 6 AS ESTABLISHED BIG FLOWER FRAGR 32.
- C. ON COMPLETION OF ATTACK ON OBJ 6 AND ON ORDER COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN TO EAST BETWEEN PHU CAM CANAL AND (23) GRIDLINE.
- D. PROVIDE ASAP ONE PLATOON TO OCCUPY OUTPOST AT YD (753213) TO PROVIDE FIRE AGAINST NVA FORCES ATTEMPTING TO FLEE TO SW FROM YD (747214).
- E. MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY DURING NIGHT 24-25 FEB AS REACTION FORCE TO BE UTILIZED IN COUNTER ATTACK MISSION IN SUPPORT MILLPOCK.
4. NAILERUSH
- A. CONTINUE TO HOLD POSITIONS IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION

FEB 25 1968

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S325X C O N F I D E N T I A L
COUNTER ATTACKS/INFILTRATION.

E. PROVIDE SECURITY TO NW END OF BRIDGE LOCATED
AT YD 753223). PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED TRANSIT THIS AREA BY
CIVILIANS/ MILITARY.

C. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT FURTHER OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

5. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

4. FLARE SHIP ON STATION (242000H)

B. PRIORITY OF FIRES-ROCKMOT

C. AREA BOUNDARIES REMAIN AS ESTABLISHED FRAG ORDER NR 32

D. AC ON STATION (253800H) FIXED WING ON CALL.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
TOR: VIA COVER 122/ 253200H/ FEB 68/ CC: 14 1637

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
165

DE 8:BT NR 421.00000021

SECRET

00 8:BT
 DE S825X 077A 0561020
 ZNY SSSSS
 TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 251020Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO TASK FORCE XRAY
 FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

Copy 3 of 2 copies

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 32

A. BIG FLOWER 241205A (FRAG ORDER 31)

1. ALL UNITS CONTINUE CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED
 IN REF A.

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS REMAIN SAME.

GP-4

BT

*SECRET*DE S725 01 01 NR 421 AT 251614Z FEB 68 *CCM 756**251020*

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 (165)

00881
 DE 5825X 082A 00570230
 ZNY SSSSS
 TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 02 60230Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 "3, FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO TASKFORCE XRAY
 FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

SECRET

COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR. 33

1. BIG FLOWER CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH
 OF PHU CAM RIVER, EFFECTS RELIEF OF LINES IN MILLBROOK
 AND NAILBRUSH SECTIONS OF AREA OF OPERATIONS BY
 LEATHERNECK UNITS, MAINTAINS SECURITY ON BRIDGE VITAL
 TO HUE PHU BAI MSR. AND COMMENCES SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF SONG VAN DUONG TO LOCATE
 AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES THEREIN.

2. ROCKMATE CONTINUE OPERATIONS AS ASSIGNED IN BIG
 FLOWER FRAG ORDER NR. 31

PAGE TWO 5825X 082A SECRET

3. NAILBRUSH

A. ON 26 FEB. AT TIME MUTUALLY AGREEABLE WITH
 LEATHERNECK UNITS EFFECT RELIEF OF LINES IN SECTION
 B. ON COMPLETION RELIEF OF LINES, DISPLACE VIA LCH8
 TO SOUTHERN AREA HUE CITY AND OCCUPY ASSY AREA VIC
 YD (775221.

C. PROVIDE FOR LOCAL SECURITY VICINITY ASSY AREA

D. ON ORDER, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 NORTH OF SONG VAN DUONG IN AREA BOUNDED ON SOUTH BY
 RIVER WEST BY SONG HUONG, NORTH BY RIVER EXTENDING
 FR YD (764264) TO YD (796290 TO YD (794290) AND ON
 EAST BY (80) IS GRID LINE TO SONG VAN DUONG.

E. BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE SEARCH AND DESTROY TO
 AREA SOUTH OF PHU CAM RIVER.

4. MILLBROOK

A. ON 26 FEB. AT TIME MUTUALLY AGREEABLE WITH
 TEQ HERNECK UNITS EFFECT RELIEF OF LINES ON KEY
 POSITIONS TO INCLUDE BRIDGES AND BLOCKING POSITIONS TO
 INCLUDE BRIDGE TO YD (754210) PRESENTLY UNDER
 CONTROL OF ENEMY.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X 082A SECRET

SECRET

B. MAINTAIN SECURITY ON BRIDGE AT YD (781209) LSA/LZ
AT YD (779221) AND LCU RAMP AT YD (774226).

C. ON RELIEF OF UNITS FROM DEFENCE POSITIONS, AND NLT
(261500H) ESTABLISH ONE COMPANY BLOCKING/SCREENING
POSITION IN AREA BOUNDED ON SOUTH BY SONG VAN DUONG,
WEST BY SONG HUONG, NORTH BY LINE FROM YD (775234)
TO YD (780234) AND ON EAST BY (78) NS GRID LINE

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. REPORT COMPLETION RELIEF OF LINES

B. PRIORITY OF FIRES ROCKMAT

C. AD ON STATION, FIXED WING ON CALL, WEATHER PERMITTING
D. NG F SUPPORT SHIP ON STATION, SPOTTEAM IN SUPPORT
ROCKMAT

E. REPORT POSITS MOVING UNITS HOURLY, SPOT REPORTS ASAP

GP-4

BT

SECRET

84BT GE S825 QSL NK 257 WT 250737Z FEB 60YRK CCN# 1506

DE SET SPRRY MATE HERE IS MY NR 510...510 AGAIN

OO 8MBT

DL 5825X 087A 0500425

ZNY SSSSS

TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)

O 270425Z FEB 68

FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO CC TASK FORCE XRAY

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 3 OF 165 COPIES

FIRST MARINES (REAR)

BT

SECRET

FRAG O NR 35

1. LITCHFLOVER CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND ESTABLISHES NIGHT POSITIONS TO PROTECT SOUTHERN APPROACHES SOUTHERN SECTOR HOE CITY FROM ENEMY COUNTERATTACK/INFILTRATION

2. ROCKMAT

-A. PRIOR TO (271500H) ESTABLISH POSITIONS SOUTH OF

PHU CAN FROM YD (746207) TO YD (762205)

B. COORDINATE POSITION ON LEFT FLANK WITH NATLERUSH

AND RIGHT FLANK W/NATLERUSH ALPHA.

C. CONDUCT PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY SOUTH OF POSITIONS.

PAGE TWO 5825X 087A SECRET

3. NATLERUSH

A. PRIOR TO (271500H) ESTABLISH POSITIONS SOUTH OF

PHU CAN FROM YD (762205) TO YD (762207)

B. COORDINATE RIGHT FLK POSITIONS WITH ROCKMAT, LEFT

FLANK W/MILLEROCK.

C. CONDUCT PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY SOUTH OF POSITIONS.

4. MILLEROCK

A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. COORDINATE SECURITY AND COVER BRIDGE W/NATLERUSH UNITS TO SOUTH.

C. CONDUCT PATROL/AMBUSH ACTIVITY NORTH OF SONG VAN JUNG.

5. NATLERUSH ALPHA

A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. COORDINATE NIGHT POSITIONS WITH ROCKMAT UNIT VICINITY YOUR LOCATION.

C. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SOUTHERN APPROACH ANN CUU BRIDGE.

D. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

A. FLEARE SHIP ON STATION (272000H)

B. REPORT FART ROUTE/AMBUSHES BY THRU POINTS.

C. SHUT REPORTS ASAP.

CP-4

BT

SECRET

CPET DE 5825 OSL NR 1516 ZUL 270955Z FEB 68 K KKK CCIV# 1881

270425

DECLASSIFIED

-3 (165)

00 84BT
 DE S825X 080A 00570400
 ZNY SSSSS
 TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 0260400Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 A CO. FIRST AT
 A CO. FIRST TANK BN
 A CO. FIRST ENGR BN HUE DETACHEMENT
 INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 TASK FORCE XRAY
 BT

SECRET

COPY 2 OF 8

SECRET
 RRAG ORDER NR. 34, OPN HUE CITY
 1. MISSION BIG FLOWER CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY UPNS
 SOUTH OF PHU CAM WITH TWO BN(-) REIN TO LOCATE
 AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES LOCATED WITHIN AREA OF OPERATIONS
 AND TO RESTORE CONTROL OF AREA TO GVN.
 2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS BIG FLOWER (-) (REIN) ATTACKS
 WITHIN AREA OF OPERATIONS FROM EAST TO WEST WITH TWO
 BNS REIN WITH ELEMENTS OF SLATE CREEK ALPHA AND ALBROOK

PAGE TWO S825X 080A SECRET
 ALPHA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, UNCOVER AND
 DESTROY LOGISTICS AND WEAPONS CACHES, AND RESTORE CONTROL
 3. ROCKYAT
 A. CONTINUE ATTACK IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION TO
 SEIZE OBJECTIVES 4, 5, 6, AND 7 (ANNEX A OF OVERLAY-PASEP)
 B. RETAIN OPCON PLAT (-) ALBROOK ALPHA AND SECTION
 SLATE CREEK ALPHA
 C. CHOP DET, MOVABLE ALPHA TO BIG FLOWER (261230H)
 4. MILLBROOK
 A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSSSX ION AS INDICATED BIG FLOWER LEDFRAG ORDER IS

B. CHOP DET ALBROOK ALPHA (M-57) TO NAILBRUSH (261330H)
 5. NAILBRUSH
 A. ON ORDER, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF AREA OF OPERATIONS TO SEIZE
 OBJECTIVE A, C 7, C 4 D, AND E (ANNEX A OF OVERLAY-PASEP)
 B. EFFECTIVE (261330H) ASSUME OPCON DET ALBROOK ALPHA
 (26148, 1667)
 C. RETAIN OPCON PRESENT SEC ALBROOK ALPHA NOW ASSIGNED
 DIRECT SUPPORT
 D. EFFECTIVE (261330H) ASSUME OPCON PLAT, SLATE CREEK
 ALPHA

SECRET

260400

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 0800A S E C R E T
 E. EFFECTIVE (261330H) ASSUME OP CON DET, MOVABLE ALPHA
 6. COORD INSTRUCTIONS
 A. ROCKMAT/NAILBRUSH EXECUTE CLOSE COORDINATION OF
 FIRE SUPPORT DUE TO LIMITED MANEUVER AREA AND CLOSE
 PROXIMITY OBJECTIVES
 B. PRIORITY OF FIRES
 (1) AIR SUPPORT. ROCKMAT
 (2) DET; BTEY W(X(4.2)). NAILBRUSH
 (3) DESKWORK; DIRECT SUPPORT BIG FLOWER
 C. REPORT FRONT LINE POSITIONS HOURLY.
 D. REPORT SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVES ASAP
 E. D IRLNAUTH ROCKMAT/NAILBRUSH.
 GP-4
 BT

SECRET

CMBT BE 5825 QSL NR 456 AT 260725Z FEB 60 CON# 1804/

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 (165)
3 of 9

DE EMET NR 593...593

~~SECRET~~

PP EMET

DE S825X 093A 0591000

ZNY: SSSSS

TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)

FM 281000Z FEB 60

FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A FIRST TANK BN

ZEN/CO A FIRST ANTI TANK BN

INFO TASK FORCE XRAY

FIRST MARINES (REAR)

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 36

1. BIG FLOWER CONTINUES ATTACK IN AREA OF OPERATIONS TO NORTH OF HUE CITY TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, LOGISTICS CACHES, AND WEAPONS CACHES; CLEAR EAST BANK OF SONG HOUNG TO PROVIDE SAFE PASSAGE FOR LCU/LCMS, AND ON COVER HIGHWAY 551 WITHIN AO.

2. NAILBRUSH

A. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT POSITION IN VICINITY PRESENT LOCATIONS

B. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT

YD (768229) TO INSURE INTACT FOR ROCKMAT CROSSING

PAGE TWO S825X SECRET

(29) FEB

C. ON ORDER, CONTINUE ATTACK TAW BIG FLOWER OF ORDER 3-68

3. MILLEROCK

A. CONTINUE PRESENT OPERATION TO CLEAR SOUTH BANK SONG

VAN DUONG WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION

B. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT POSITIONS NLT (281800H) VICINITY

YD (768229)

C. BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ROCKMAT RIVER CROSSING BY FIRE.

D. MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY PICK UP ZONE (290900H)

D. BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE HELILIFT TAW BIG FLOWER

OF ORDER 3-60.

4. ROCKMAT.

A. MAINTAIN NIGHT POSITIONS VICINITY PRESENT LOCATION

FR YD (245247) TO YD (760207)

B. DISPLACE UNIT NLT (290500H) TO ASSEMBLY AREA

VICINITY YD (775226)

C. -5 (290600H) EXECUTE ASSIGNED MISSION TAW BIG FLOWER

OF ORDER 3-60.

D. MAINTAIN SECURITY FOR MCF BRIDGE UPGRADE AT YD (781205)

5. NAILBRUSH ALPHA, CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION TO PROVIDE

~~SECRET~~

281000

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X S E C R E T *SECRET*
 SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VICINITY YD (752209)
 E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 A. FLARE SHIP ON STATION (262000H)
 B. AO ON STATION (290800H), FIXED WING ON CALL
 C. PRIORITY OF FIRES TO MILLBROOK FR L-1 TO COMPLETION
 HELILIFT
 D. SITREPS EVERY SIX HOURS. SPOT REPORTS ASAP
 LF-4
 ET

SECRET

EMBT DE S825 QSL NR 593/261202 FEB 68 *550:593*

DECLASSIFIED
MAR 1 196583
165

OO CMBT
DE 5825X 095A 260112Z
ZNY SSSSS
TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
O: 291124Z FEB 60
FM FIRST MARINES (HWD)
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
INFO TASK FORCE XRAY
FIRST MARINES (REAR)
BT

SECRET

COPY 2 OF 9 COPIES

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 31

1. BIG FLOWER CONTINUES ATTACK IN AREA OF OPERATIONS NORTH OF SONG VAN DUONG TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY NVN/VN FORCES LOGISTICS AND WEAPONS CACHES, AND RESTORE CONTROL OF ASSIGNED AREA TO GUN CONTROL.

2. FOCKMAI.

A. CONTINUE ATTACK TO LOA AS INDICATED BIG FLOWER OF ORDER 3-60 W/CH ONE OR TO POSITION AS NEAR LOA AS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO DARK.

B. AT DARK OR ON ARRIVAL LOA CONSOLIDATE NIGHT POSITIONS.
C. ON ORDER DISPLACE TO VICINITY YD (177251) AND CONTINUE

PAGE TWO 5825X SECRET

ATTACK IN CONJUNCTION MILLBROOK NORTH OF PHASE LINE LOU TO PHASE LINE BOB IN ZONE OF ACTION EAST OF HIGHWAY (551)

1. ON ARRIVAL YD (771251) ASSUME OP CON SLATE CREEK ALPHA AND ALBROOK ALPHA UNTIL OP CON NAILBRUSH.

2. BE PREPARED TO FOLLOW IN TRACE OF MILLBROOK ACROSS PHASE LINE BOB AS DIRECTED.

3. NAILBRUSH.

A. CONTINUE ATTACK IN LOA AS INDICATED BIG FLOWER OF ORDER 3-60 W/CH ONE OR TO POSITION AS NEAR LOA AS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO DARK.

B. AT FIRST LIGHT (1) MAR CONTINUE ATTACK TO LOA AND FOR FROM LIMIT OF ADVANCE TO EAST BANK SONG HUONG.

C. AT 1100LH, ASSUME MISSION REGT RESERVE.

3. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION 1ST BN 1ST MARINES OR 2D BN 5TH MARINES.

4. MILLBROOK.

A. OCCUPY NIGHT POSITIONS VICINITY YD (177221) WITH ONE COMPANY IN DEF POSITION VICINITY YD (176251)

SECRET

291120

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 5025X S E C R E T

1. ON ORDER, PASS THROUGH 1ST EN 5TH MARINES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF PHASE LINE LOU TO PHASE LINE BOB.

2. ON ARRIVAL PHASE LINE BOB AND ON ORDER, ASSUME MISSION REGT. RESERVE.

3. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF ZONE OF ACTION BETWEEN PHASE LINE BOB AND PHASE LINE LOU, PARTICULAR CARE GIVEN TO POSSIBLE TUNNELS ALONG BANK ON SONG HUONG.

4. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONTINUE ATTACK.

5. MAELBRUSH ALPHA CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

6. ROCKMAY HOTEL ONE. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION TO PROVIDE SECURITY MCB BRIDGE UPGRADE AT YD (701200).

7. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

8. BOUNDARY BETWEEN MILLBROOK/ROCKMAY HIGHWAY (551)

9. CONTACT LEFT TO RIGHT

10. UNITS BE ALERT FOR CACHES/WEAPONS STORAGE.

11. SITREPS EVERY SIX HOURS, SPOT REPORTS ASAP.

CP-4

BT

SECRET

UNRECORDED S. 15 OSI NR 654 ZOB 291440Z FEB 60 K K K K SSN 664

9K

SECRET

161816 FLOWER CONTINUES ATTACK IN AREA OF OPERATION TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, LOGISTICS CACHES, AND WEAPONS CACHES, AND RESTORES CONTROL OF AREA TO GVN, MAINTAINS SECURITY.

ON RAILROAD BRIDGE ON NAFL ROUTE ONE, PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR CB ROAD/BRIDGE UPGRADE EFFORTS W/IN AD
2. MILLBROOK.

Y A COMPANY COMPLETION ASSIGNED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESIN
OPERATIONS NORTH TO VICINITY CAUSEWAY YD 81W29D
OCCUPY POSITIONS VICINITY YD 6 713255

B. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE 551 TR. RD (775227) TO
RD (775253)

13 C. PROVIDE SECURITY ALONG EAST LANE SIDE ROAD FROM
14 C 775227 TO YD C 767259)

32 : NAME : E R USM

Ab CONTINUE PRESENTLY ASSIGNED MISSION TO SEARCH AREA SOUTH
OF PHASE LINE LOU TO STREAM EAST TO VICINITY YD (004247)

B. CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS THROUGH HA LETS LOCATED VICINITY
YD (815265), (007271), IPWYEL

C. OCCUPY NIGHT POSITION GENERAL VICINTY YD (794246)

2. CONDUCT "BUSH" PATROL/AMBUSH OPERATIONS IN AREA

BOUNDED BY YD (788254) ALPH: 1144 (522) PD YD (000000)
STREAKY YD (802255).

in 1906 and 1907

2. MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITION IN SUPPORT HILLBROOK ATTACK
TO MORRIS.

B6 ON ONE IN DISCLOSE TO WANTS A "VERY HIGH LEVEL OF

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE SELEX (WAS) RE C R E T . 1987
 VICINITY YD (781206) (781213) * A U I Q R P U L
 C O O R D I N A T E F I G H T P O S I T I O N S A L F I R E S U P P O R T V I C I N I T Y Y D
 (781207) V I C I N I T Y Y D (781208) A S S U M E O P C O N R O C K M A T H O T E L O N E
 B O A T B R U S H A L P H A
 C O N T I N U E P R E S E N T M I S S I O N T O P R O V I D E S E C U R I T Y B R I D G E A T
 (781209)
 C O O R D I N A T E F I G H T D E F E N S E A N D F I R E S U P P O R T W I T H R O C K M A T
 B O A T B R U S H A L P H A
 A S C O N T I N U E A S S I G N E D M I S S I O N
 B O A T B R U S H A L P H A O P C O N T O R O C K M A T O N R O C K M A T A R R I V A L V I C I N I T Y
 YD (781206)
 G 2 = 4
 E J = 4

DECLASSIFIED
 See

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

ST NR 723-6000728-0000723

CO 8MBT
DE 5825X1100A 0611615
ZNY SSSSS
HCSKXRAY -T- FIRST MARINES J (REAR)
O 011615Z MAR 68
FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A FIRST TANK BN
ZEN/CO A FIRST ANTI TANK BN
INFO TASK FORCE XRAY
FIRST MARINES (REAR)
BT

SECRET

copy 9A of 9

SECRET
FRAG ORDER NR 39
1. BIG FLOWER CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS IN AO TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY
FORCES, LOGISTICS AND WEAPONS CACHES, PROVIDE
SECURITY TO VITAL BRIDGES, PROVIDE SECURITY
TO ROUTE (551) AND FUEL LINE AND SUPPORT
ROAD UPGRADE EFFORTS BY ROCKFISH UNITS.
2. MILLBROOK

PAGE TWO 5825X **SECRET**
A. CONDUCT ROAD SHEEP ROUTE (551) FR
YD (775228) TO YD (812295) COMMENCING
(020700)H
B. MAINTAIN SECURITY ON RTE (551) BETWEEN
POINTS INDICATED PARA 2A.
PROVIDE SECURITY TO ROCKFISH UNITS

DURING UPGRADE EFFORTS ON RTE (551) W/IN
ASSIGNED SECTOR.
D. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND DEMOLITIONS
OPERATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT EAST BANK
OF SONG HUONG BETWEEN YD (767259) TO YD
(774248).
E. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HCS/ENGR REPAIR
TAN MY-HUE PIPE LINE AT SUCH TIME REPAIRS
COMMENCE.
3. NAILBRUSH
A. ASSUME OPCON NAILBRUSH ALPHA (021200H)
B. AT (020700)H CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS AND DEMOLITIONS OPERATIONS WITHIN
ZONE TO EAST TO (002) NO GRIDLINE.
C. AT (020700)H (003) AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

PAGE THREE S825X SECRET
 CHOP TO SANDHURST AND DISPLACE TO PHU BAI
 D. ASSUME ON CON ENGR BULLDOZER TEAM
 ON ARRIVAL YOUR LOCATION APPROX (1000)H
 FOR UTILIZATION IN BUNKER DESTRUCTION.
 4. ROCKMAT
 A. CONTINUE PROVIDE SECURITY TO ENGR
 BRIDGE REPAIR EFFORTS AT YD (781209)
 B. PROVIDE, ON ORDER, ONE SQUAD FOR
 SECURITY MOB BRIDGE UPGRADE EFFORTS AT
 YD (734234)
 C. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY BRIDGE SECURITY
 FOR BRIDGE AT YD (752202) EFFECTIVE
 (021200)H
 D. AT (020800)H PROVIDE FORCE AT LEAST
 ONE COMPANY TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS AND PROVIDE FLANK SECURITY TO
 SOUTH OF NAILBRUSH. AREA OF OPS, SOUTH
 OF STREAM FROM YD (786239) TO YD
 (810245)

PAGE FOUR S825X SECRET
 E. CHOP TWO M48 FROM ALBROOK ALPHA TO BIG FLOWER
 (020700)H.
 5. NAILBRUSH ALPHA
 A. EFFECTIVE (021200)H EXECUTE RELIEF
 OF RESPONSIBILITY OF BRIDGE SECURITY BY
 ROCKMAT UNIT.
 B. CHOP TO NAILBRUSH (PWUWPP)H
 6. ALBROOK ALPHA
 A. ASSUME ON CON M48 FROM ROCKMAT
 (094700)H
 B. CHOP TWO M48 TO SANDHURST (020800)H
 C. DISPLACE SANDHURST VEHICLES TO RENDEZVOUS WITH CONVOY AT RIAT
 YD (732205) AT (020845)H.
 7. COORD INSTRUCTIONS
 A. PRIORITY OF FIRES. NAILBRUSH
 B. CONTACT NAILBRUSH ROCKMAT LEFT TO RIGHT.
 C. ON STATION (020800)H. FIXED WING ON
 CALL.
 D. UNITS REMAIN PREPARED TO ASSUME NIGHT
 POSITIONS AS ESTABLISHED FRAG ORDER 38.
 E. SITREPS EVERY 6 HOURS. SPOT 00PXMWYAP.
 OP-4
 BT

SECRET

SS NH 728

DE 9-23 AND OSL 10 728 700 011940Z MAR 68

L 8025X AND REDD FIVER AND MY NR 91.....91.....91

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

00 UNET

DL 8025X LOSA 250125

ZNY:SSSSS

TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)

-1- FIRST MARINES LN OFF (FIRST ARVN DIVISION)

LF 271250Z FEB 60

FM FIRST MARINES (FMO)

TO FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

INFO: CG TASK FORCE XRAY

FIRST MARINES (REAR)

FIRST MARINES LN OFF (FIRST ARVN DIVISION)

1.

S. E. C. R. L.

OPN ORDER 3--60 (OPN HUE CITY-GROUND/HELIBORNE ATTACK 28 FEB 60)

A. MAP: 1:25,000, VIETNAM AMS SERIES 6541 SHEETS IV N AND 6542 SHEET III S.

E. CG TASK FORCE XRAY FMAL ORDER 9-60

C. ANNEX A TO LF ORD 3-60 (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) (PASSED)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) THE DEJECTIVE AREA WAS USED BY THE VC/NVA FORCES AS A ROUTE OF ENTRY FOR OPERATIONS IN HUE CITY, AND WAS

SUBSEQUENTLY USED AS A RESUPPLY AREA, AND FOR RALLY

AND EVACUATION POINTS FOR FORCES DRIVEN FROM THE CITY.

(2) THE C-116 LOCAL FORCE COMPANY HAS TRADITIONALLY OPERATED

PAGE TWO 8025X S. E. C. R. L.

IN THIS AREA. THE UNIT HAS TWO OF MORE 60MM MORTARS, AND UNKNOWN QUANTITIES AND TYPES OF ADDITIONAL ARMAMENT.

ADDITIONAL ARMAMENT CAN BE EXPECTED TO INCLUDE 82MM MORTARS

R-40 ROCKETS AND CAPTURED ARVN EQUIPMENT OBTAINED DURING

OPERATIONS IN HUE. THE C-116 IS AUGMENTED BY NUMEROUS

YOUTH OF THE DEJECTIVE AREA WHO HAVE BEEN ARMED BY THE

STRAGGLERS AND REMAINING ELEMENTS OF UNITS WHICH OPERATED

IN HUE. ESTIMATED ENEMY STRENGTH IS APPROXIMATELY 250

ELEMENTS AS DISPERSED IN SMALLER UNITS THROUGHOUT THE

AREA.

(3) RECENT VC OPERATIONS IN THE AREA HAVE BEEN DIRECTED AT PREVENTING RF AND PF ELEMENTS FROM REESTABLISHING GOVERNMENT

CONTROL IN THE AREA. RECRUITING AND PROPAGANDIZING HAVE

BEEN CARRIED ON EXTENSIVELY IN THE AREA WHILE IT HAS

BEEN IN VC HANDS.

(4) SIZEABLE ENEMY ELEMENTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED IN THE FOLLOWING

VILLAGES AND HAMLETS DURING THE PAST 10 DAYS: VY DA (7723)

DIEN THAI AND VAN DUONG (7922) NGOC ANH (7724) CHIEU

ET (7924) THON XUAN HE AND XOM DAP (8022). FIELD

FORTIFICATIONS, MINES AND BOoby TRAPS IN AND NEAR THESE SECRET

271250

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 5025X S E C R E T
 HAMLETS ARE PROBABLE. IN ADDITION, THERE IS AN UN-NAMED
 HAMLET AND SCHOOL AT 865231 WHICH HAS BEEN REPORTED
 AS AN ENEMY CP/SUPPLY POINT.

(5) THE SMALL WATERWAYS IN THE AREA HAVE BEEN REPORTED AS
 IMPORTANT VC ROUTES OF COMMUNICATION AND SUPPLY. NO USE
 OF MOTOR VEHICLES BY THE VC IN THIS AREA HAS BEEN REPORTED.
 ACCORDINGLY, ROADS AND BRIDGES MAY BE MINED.

(6) THE ENEMY WILL PROBABLY USE SMALL UNITS TO HARASS FRIENDLY
 FORCES FROM CONCEALED, PREPARED POSITIONS WITH SMALL
 ARMS, MORTARS AND E-40 ROCKETS, WHILE WITHDRAWING THE
 BULK OF ITS FORCES TO THE EAST.

1. FRIENDLY

(1) 1ST MAR. PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT AS
 REQUESTED.

(2) 1ST ARVN DIVISION CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 IN A/0 WEST AND NORTHWEST.

(3) VIETNAMESE MARINE TASK FORCE PROVIDES FOR SECURITY TO
 HUE CITY.

(4) 1ST AIR CAV DIVISION CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO
 SOUTHWEST.

PAGE FOUR 5825X S E C R E T

(5) 2D EN. 237 TH REGT, 101ST AIRBORNE CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE
 OPERATIONS TO SOUTH OF HUE CITY.

(6) 7TH FLEET PROVIDES NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

(7) 1ST BN. 11TH MARINES. DIRECT SUPPORT.

(8) 1ST FAG. GENERAL SUPPORT.

(9) 1ST FORCE RECON CO. GENERAL SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 WITHIN AREA OF OPERATIONS, NORTH OF SONG VAN DUONG TO LOCATE AND
 DESTROY NVA/VC FORCES, LOGISTICS AND WEAPONS CACHES, AND RESTORE
 CONTROL TO CVN CONTROL.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCERN OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) WITH THREE
 BATTALIONS (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 ON D-DAY WITH BATTALIONS IN COLUMN CROSSING LINE OF DEPARTURE
 AT H-HOUR. ONE BATTALION ATTACKING TO NORTH AND ONE BATTALION
 TO EAST EXECUTING RIVER CROSSING AND TURNING ATTACK TO NORTH.
 AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, ONE BATTALION EXECUTES HELILIFT INTO LZ
 HARK, ATTACKS TO SOUTHWEST TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION.

ON COMPLETION OF SNIPER UNITS ATTACK TO VICINITY BLOCKING POSITION,
 ONE BATTALION ASSUMES MISSION REGT RESERVE AND OCCUPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S E C R E T

SECTION TWO TWO SECTIONS

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON DIRECT SUPPORT 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 280930H.

(3) MAINTAIN ONE PLATOON IN ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY YD 775227 PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSIONS AS ASSIGNED.

F. CO A, 1ST TK BN.

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO INCLUDE M-67 DIRECT SUPPORT, 1ST BN 5TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 280930H.

(3) MAINTAIN ONE PLATOON IN ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY YD 775227, PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION AS ASSIGNED.

G. DET, CO A, 1ST ENGR BN. DIRECT SUPPORT.

H. DET, CO E, 1ST MT BN. DIRECT SUPPORT.

I. DET, CO E, 1ST SF BN. DIRECT SUPPORT.

PAGE TWO 5825X S E C R E T

J. DET, CO 111. DIRECT SUPPORT.

K. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY 280000H

H-HOUR: 1100H

L-HOUR: 1430H

(2) PICK UP ZONE, 1ST MARINES LA YD 770221, LZ HAWK VICINITY YD 005252.

(3) CONTACT FOR ADJACENT UNITS LEFT TO RIGHT.

(4) MANUEVER UNITS REPORT POSITIONS HOURLY.

(5) SUBMIT SIX HOUR STOREFS, COMMENCING 281000H.

L. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

M. COMMENCE OPERATION 1-DAY AMMUNITION AND SUPPLIES.

N. UNITS WITH OVERLAND LOG RESUPPLY BY VEHICLE, ALL OTHERS BY AIR FROM FISC "A", HUE.

O. SUBMIT RESUPPLY REQUESTS TO THIS HQ NOT 2000 DAY PRIOR TO DESIRED ISSUE.

P. COMMAND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

Q. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

PAGE THREE 5825X S E C R E T

J(1) COMMUNICATIONS REMAIN THE SAME EXCEPT:

(A) 2L BN, 5TH MARINES UTILIZE M-503, FREQ 36.2 MC FOR HELICOPTERS INCLUDING LZ CONTROL. JACP LOCAL 1-550, FREQ 42.0 MC FOR ALL OTHER AIR SUPPORT.

(C) AN/MRC 109 R/KY8 TO BE DISPLACED TO EN CP AS SOON AS FEASIBLE.

L. COMMAND

(1) CP LOCATIONS

(A) 1ST MARINES YD 772219

(C) TASK FORCE XRAY YD 886136

(C) 1ST AVIN DIVISION YD 756247

(2) BATTALIONS REPORT CP LOCATIONS

CREF DE 5825 ESL NR 3 537 AT 271615Z FEB 68

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE 5825X S E C R E T ~~SECRET~~
 ASSEMBLY AREA. TWO BATTALIONS CONTINUE ATTACK ON ORDER ACROSS
 PHASE LINE LOU TO NORTH ALONG EAST BANK OF SONG HUONG TO
 PHASE LINE OOB. ON ARRIVAL PHASE LINE OOB, TWO BATTALIONS
 ASSUME MISSION OF REGI RESERVE, ONE BATTALION ATTACKS ON ORDER
 TOWARDS TAN MY TO VICINITY 29 EAST WEST GRID LINE.
 E. 1ST BN 5TH MARINES
 (1) ASSUME OF CON FLAT CO A 1ST TK EN AND FLAT AT CO 1ST
 TK EN, 284930H.
 (2) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY CROSS LOU, PASS THROUGH COMPANY 1ST
 MARINE, ESTABLISHING ENLARGED BRIDGEHEAD FROM YD 788229
 TO YD 775235.
 (3) PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE SUPPORT FOR 1ST BN 1ST MARINES RIVER
 CROSSING AT SUITABLE SITE BETWEEN YD 788229 TO YD 785232.
 (4) ON COMPLETION 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES RIVER CROSSING CONTINUE
 ATTACK TO NORTH WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTOR TO BLOCKING POSITION
 ESTABLISHED BY 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. (OPERATION OVERLAY)
 (5) ON ORDER, CONTINUE ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE LOU IN SECTOR
 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTH TO
 PHASE LINE OOB.
 (6) ON REACHING PHASE LINE OOB AND ON ORDER ASSUME MISSION

PAGE SIX 5825X S E C R E T
 REGI RESERVE.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) AT H-HOUR, ON D-DAY COMMENCE ATTACK ACROSS LOU IN TRACE
 OF 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES, CONDUCT RIVER CROSSING AT STREAM
 BETWEEN COORDINATES YD 788229 AND YD 785232.

(2) ON COMPLETION RIVER CROSSING CONTINUE ATTACK IN
 COORDINATION WITH 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES WITHIN ASSIGNED
 SECTOR TO NORTH/NORTHEAST TO BLOCKING POSITION ESTABLISHED
 BY 2D BN, 5TH MARINES.

(3) ON ORDER, ASSUME MISSION REGI RESERVE, OCCUPY POSITION
 VIC YD 784243.

C. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY EXECUTE HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ HAWK.

(2) COMMENCE ATTACK TO SOUTHWEST TO SEIZE AND OCCUPY

BLOCKING POSITION FM VICINITY YD 750450 TO YD 801246.

(3) ON ORDER, COMMENCE ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE LOU TO ATTACK
 TO NORTH TO PHASE LINE OOB.

(4) ON ORDER CONTINUE ATTACK TO NORTH/NORTHEAST TO SEARCH
 AND CLEAR ASSIGNED SECTOR TO VICINITY 29 EAST-WEST GRID LINE.

L. CO A, 1ST AT, 1ST TK EN.

CP-4

LT

SECRET

UNIT DDE 5825 OSL NR 536 AT 271600Z FEB 60 CCNH 1899

LE 5825X AND NY NR 944.000094

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

5-3 (163)

DD FORM

LE 5825X 090A 150140L

NY 58555

TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)

DDP 271400Z FEB 68

FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)

TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)

INFO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

FIRST MARINES (REAR)

BT

SECRET

CHANGE ONE TO OPERATION ORDER 3-68

1. DELETE PARAGRAPH 3 AND ADD NEW PARAGRAPH AS FOLLOWS:

a. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) WITH THREE

BATTALIONS (-)(REIN) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

TO EAST AND NORTH OF HUE CITY. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, ONE

BATTALION ATTACKS TO EAST OF CITY SOUTH OF SONG VAN DUONG.

TO CLEAR SOUTHERN BANK AND PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE

SUPPORT TO NORTH OF RIVER AS REQUESTED. a. H PLUS 3, ONE BATTALION

CROSSES LOD (SONG VAN DUONG), ESTABLISHES ENLARGED BEACH

HEAD AND PROVIDES PROTECTION TO BATTALION EXECUTIVE RIVER

CROSSING TO EAST. ON ORDER, THIRD BATTALION CROSSED LOD

RIVERS TO EAST, CONDUCTS RIVER CROSSING AT RIVER. ON

COMPLETION RIVER CROSSING TWO BATTALIONS NORTH OF SONG

PAGE TWO 5825X SECRET

VAN DUONG CONTINUE ATTACK TO NORTH/NORTH EAST. ON COMPLETION

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF SONG VAN DUONG

WHICH ASSUMES BLOCKING POSITION AS DIRECTED. ON

COMPLETION SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION THROUGH AREA TO

NORTH/NORTHEAST, TWO BATTALIONS ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE

LOD TO NORTH ALONG SONG HUONG TO PHASE LINE BOE. ON

ARRIVAL PHASE LINE BOE, ONE BATTALION CONTINUES ATTACK IN

ZONE OF ACTION ALONG HIGHWAY 551 TO EAST WEST GRID LINE 29.

b. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION

TO EAST OF HUE IN AREA BOUNDED BY YD 780224 ALONG

SONG VAN DUONG TO YD 790227. D SOUTH ALONG STREAM TO YD

790226 WEST TO YD 780226 AND NORTH TO YD 780224.

(2) ON COMPLETION ASSIGNED OPERATION, ASSUME MISSION REGI

RESERVE AND OCCUPY POSITIONS VICINITY YD 776227.

(3) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT INTO LZ HAWK

AT H-HOUR ON D PLUS 1 TO OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITION VICINITY

FM YD 790227 TO YD 780226.

(4) BE PREPARED ASSUME MISSION EITHER 1ST OR 2D BATTALION.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 5825X SECRET

5TH MARINES

(5) BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE LOU TO ATTACK TO NORTH ON RIGHT OF HIGHWAY 551 TO PHASE LINE BOB.

(6) BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE BOB ALONG HIGHWAY 551 TO LAST WEST GRID LINE 29.

CO 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) ASSUME DEON PLAT CO A, 1ST TK BATTALION AND PLAT CO, 1ST TK BATTALION 260730H.

(2) AT H PLUS 2 ON D-DAY, CROSS LOD, ESTABLISHING ENLARGED BRIDGE HEAD FROM YD 788229 TO YD 775235.

(3) PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE SUPPORT FOR 2D BN, 5TH MARINES RIVER CROSSING AT SUITABLE SITE BETWEEN YD 775235 TO YD 788232.

(4) ON COMPLETION 2D BN, 5TH MARINES RIVER CROSSING, CONTINUE ATTACK TO NORTH AND NORTHEAST WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION TO PHASE LINE LOU AND TO TERMINATION BUILD UP AREA VICINITY YD 808248, OR TO 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES BLOCKING POSITION IF ESTABLISHED.

(5) ON ORDER, CONTINUE ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE LOU WEST

PAGE FOUR 5825X SECRET

OF HIGHWAY 551 TO PHASE LINE BOB.

(6) ON REACHING PHASE LINE BOB AND ON ORDER, ASSUME MISSION REGT RESERVE.

CO 2D BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) ON ORDER, ON D-DAY COMMENCE ATTACK ACROSS LOC IN TRACE 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES, CONDUCT RIVER CROSSING AT RIVER BETWEEN COORDINATED YD 788229 AND YD 788232.

(2) ON COMPLETION RIVER CROSSING ATTACK IN COORDINATION WITH 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES WITH ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION TO NORTH/NORTH EAST TO LAST OF RIVER TO TERMINATION BUILD UP AREA OR BLOCKING POSITION VICINITY YD 808248 IF ESTABLISHED.

(3) ON ORDER, ASSUME MISSION REGT RESERVE, OCCUPY POSITION VICINITY YD 788245.

CO A, 1ST AT, 1ST TK BN

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON DIRECT SUPPORT TO 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES BRIDGE 260730H.

(3) MAINTAIN ONE PLATOON IN ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY YD 788237 AND 260730H.

DECLASSIFIED

ALFIVE 8025X S E C R E T

• CO A, 1ST BN EN

1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

2) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON TO INCLUDE M-67 IN DIRECT SUPPORT.

3) EN, 5TH MARINES

4) IN DACC F(3) MAINTAIN ONE PLAT IN ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY YD 775227.

• DET, CO A, 1ST BN EN. DIRECT SUPPORT.

• DET, CO B, 1ST BN EN. DIRECT SUPPORT.

• DET, CO C, 1ST BN EN. DIRECT SUPPORT.

• DET, CO D, 1ST BN EN. DIRECT SUPPORT.

• COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1) D-DAY: 20 FEB 68

2) H-HOUR: 0700H

3) L-HOUR: 2900H (TENTATIVE)

4) PICK UP ZONE FOR HELICOPT, 1ST MARINES LZ, TO 775221;

5) HAWK (OEJ) ZONE, YD 805222.

6) CONTACT FOR ADJACENT UNITS, LEFT TO RIGHT.

7) MAXIMUM USL FORT SUPPORT AS REQUIRED. COORD FORT

8) ENTER H-HOUR WITH 1ST MARINES FSCC.

9) MANUEVER UNITS REPORT POSITIONS HOURLY.

10) SUBMIT 6 HOUR SITREPS COMMENCING 201100H.

SECRET

SECRET

GL SIX 8025X S E C R E T

• ALL OTHER PARAGRAPHS OF ORDER 3-66 REMAIN UNCHANGED.

F-4

1

NNNNNN

PETTE 8025X SL NR 555 AT 272000 Z FEB 68

SSN: 555

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 FROM 010001H TO 012400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0155		73	311800H	Fm 1st Mar Sit Rep #07
0200		74	311815H	Fm 1st Mar Insan #10
0230		75		Fm Milbrook Sit Rep #75
0245		76	311730H	Fm Milbrook Spt Rpt #311730
0403		77	010403H	Took incoming rds.
0625		78	001054H	D/1/1 Spt Rpt Called in
0805		79	010720H	Fm D2/1/1 Spt Rpt
0810		80	010750H	Fm BR RGQ req frequency now being used by Hue
0830		81	010820H	Fm MB Friendly hold jail
0835		82	01----	FM M6 Present action
0845		83	010740H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt Followup Sent
0845		84	010815H	Fm BF to Mill Rreq report
0905		85	010815H	FM MB Freq used by Hue ARVN Fef Pt.
0910		86	01----	Fm Mill ARVN information
0925		87	010915H	Fm BF Airborne bn located nw section of city.
1000		88	011000H	Fm MB enloc estan
1301		89	011240H	Fm Rockmat F one unit A/1/1 in LZ
1330		90	011250H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt 011330
1340		91	011230H	Fm 1st Mar to 1/1
1429		92	011102H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt 011102H
1431		93	011355H	Fm 1st Mar msg to 1/1
1436		94	001250H	Fm Cap A3 follow up to journal #90
1455		95	011352H	Fm 1/1 msg
1458		96	011348H	Fm 1/1 msg
1500		97	011500H	Fm To journal All 1/1 medevacs complete.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marine (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 FROM 010001H TO 012400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1516		98	011450H	Fm 1/1 msg
1515		99	011515H	Fm G/2/5 first elements of G/2/2 and A/1/1 started lift.
1516		100	011500H	Fm Notified TFXRay all 1/1 medevacs complete.
1540		101	011535H	Fm 1/1 reports sporadic contact
1613		102	010815H	Fm 1st Mar Secret to TFXRay
1615		103	011600H	Fm 1st Mar info msg
1617		104	011602H	Fm 1st Mar sitrep #08
1618		105	011600H	Fm 1st Mar Info msg
1620		106	011614H	Fm MB msg
1630		107	011515H	Fm Cap Spt Rpt 101515
1643		108	011635H	Fm 1st Mar msg
1700		109		Fm Cpl L relieved by LCpl Cook
1735		110	011735H	Fm 1st Mar taken incoming rds
1745		111	011745H	Fm MB6 Found tropo station at be safe
1805		112	011720H	Fm Mill Spt Rpt #011720H
1815		113	011755H	Fm MB Sit Rep #1
1820		114	011810H	Fm 1/1 USA advisories at Phu Leh
1900		115	010600H	Fm D2 Spt Rpt #115
1915		116	011630H	Fm 1st Mar Spt Rpt # 116
2030		117	011952H	Fm Cap Spt Rpt #117
2110		118	011600H	Fm Personnel safe resupplies by operation life saver.
2200		119	012145H	Fm BF6 Frag O #4
2230		120	011200H	Fm MB Spt Rpt
2350		121	01----	Fm 1/11 Spt Rpt
2350		122	012235H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt

S-3, T MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 020001H TO 022400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0130		123	011600H	Fm MB6 location of units situation report
0130		124	020015H	Fm MB Fwd; request close air support
0130		125	020027H	Fm M fwd; 2 personal fm shore party safe at 1/1
0200		126	020146H	1/1; Spt Rept fm mi.breed fwd weapons captured
0245		127	020240H	Fm 1st Mar; request tank mechanic from 3rd tank
0315		128	020315H	Fm 3rd comb action group; presently taking incoming fire
		129	011900H	Fm 1st Mar; 1st Mar insum #11
0340		130	020305H	Fm D-1 CAC unit spot report
0500		131	020500H	Cpl Dixonuiy relieved by Cpl L
1830		132	020100H	Fm 1st Mar; SitRep 31
1833		133		Fm 1st Mar; SitRep #2
0709		134	020658H	Fm 1/1; resupply of 81MM ammo
0726		135		Fm BF; cont. assign. mission
0736		136	020731H	Fm 1/1; SitRep #3
0741		137		Fm 1st Mar; message
0753		138	020700H	Fm 1st Mar; Sit ^R ep #3
0813		139	020751H	Fm MB "message"
0821		140		Fm recon; recon inserts
0823		141		Fm 1st Mar message request
0830		142		Fm 1st Mar; "message"
0831		143	020817H	Fm Slate Creek A; A 23 is on way to your posit.
0953		144	020953H	Fm 1/1; request air support
0959		145	020950H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #020950
1012		146		Fm 1st Mar; message on convoy
1016		147	021016H	1/1 fwd request convoy held up at bridge
1024		148		Fm 1st Mar; be advised TAC your posit.

S-3 ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 020001H TO 022400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1027		149		AO on station
1030		150	021020H	Convey to resupply 1/1
1034		151	021030H	Fm BF 2 to Sandhurst
		152	021031H	arty conc. requested by 1/1
1111		153		Fm XRay, message
1122		154	021040H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #021040
1127		155		Fm 1/1; enemy posit
1137		156		To Journal; Fm XRay; 2 entes will join convey
1139		157		To Journal; arty Hue cleared to fire in Hue
1141		158		To Journal; 4/1 units are same grids to further notice
1151		159	021130H	Fm 1st Mar; request msg
1159		160		CH-43 on resupply to 1/1 got shot out of air
1208		161		Fm 1/1; resupply request
1215		162	021150H	To Journal; first load of 90MM ammo
1225		163	021205H	Fm 1/1; SitRep #4
1254		164	021230H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #021230
1300		165	010515H	Fm CG 11 F Force RVN to 11 Force V AIG Flash
1300		166		Cpl L relieved by Cpl D
1310		167	021300H	Fm BF2 be advised detachment enroute to 1/1
1315		168	020456H	Fm 1st Mar; Opcon of unit assumed Opcon Co H/2/5
1325		169	020830H	Fm 1/1 Fwd Spt Rpt #020830
1345		170	021330H	Fm BF Clearance to bomb royal tombs.
1345		171	021300H	Fm Sit Rep #4
1355		172	021305H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rep Called in.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BIA RVN
 FROM: 020001H TO 022400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1400		173	021340H	Fm BF Spt Rpt enemy positions.
1400		174		Fm MB your royal tomb as approved TFX informed.
1405		175	021350H	Fm MB6 Advised of strikes on royal tombs.
1410		176	021400H	Fm BF Duster ammo has arrived convey.
1420		177	021400H	Fm BF water on convey for emergency.
1417		178	021417H	Fm Convey heading for 1/1 resupply.
1445		179	021445H	Convey reached check point one.
1500		180	021420H	FM BF Hue troposite at YD 777217
1530		181	021455H	Fm BF message of milbroek cannot stop, convey
1540		182	021515H	Fm 1st Mar Convey arrived 1/1.
1600		183	021600H	Fm Sit Rep #9
1605		184	021605H	Fm BF Loading rough rider convey.
1610		185	021550H	Fm MB request to keep truck in position tonight.
1700		186	021800H	Fm BF2 reports on hamlet giving information.
1705		187	021605H	Fm BF answer to request to keep trucks tonight.
1705		188	021410H	Fm MB Req emergency resupply of ammo to Quang Dien.
1730		189	021445H	Fm Sit Rep
1730		190	02----	Fm -- notified XRNVA/VC cas 75 Damage
1800		191	021515H	Fm MB Spt Rpt.
1810		192	02----	Fm Rough rider departing notified XRay.
1820		193	021820H	Fm MB SitRpt #5
1825		194	021750H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt detainees attacked w/message.

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 FROM 020001H TO 022400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1815		195	021815H	Fm Base def. coord notifies that 400 enemy sited.
1830		196	021800H	Casualties Report.
1835		197	021835H	Fm Mill ARVN rpt jail over run last night.
1900		198	02----	Bought Rider Arrived from Hue.
1905		199	201900H	Fm 1st Mar Unit locations.
1906		200	021800H	Fm 1/1 reports neither ontos operable attempting repair.
1940		201	021905H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt
2042		202	022015H	Fm Contacted 3d MAR COC at Quang Tri.
2100		203	02----	XO G/2/5 Rpt 40 men including himself aval for field Duty 2 Plt.
2138		204		To journal: no male mounter 106mm at this posit at time.
2145		205		To journal: 2hr Sit Rep has been cancelled by Col Van Winkle.
2151		206	022150H	To journal: Fm 1st Mar to XRay Message to Division.
2154		207	022135H	Fm 1/1 Fwd position report.
2209		208	021215	Fm CG 1st Mar Div Opcon Adcon.
2254		209	021845H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt #021845
2330		210	021845H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt 021845

S-3, T MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 030001H TO 032400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0031		211	021630H	Fm 1st Mar; intsum #12
0045		212	022400H	Fm 1/1 SitRep #6
0055		213	030055H	D-2-A/1/1 reports unit pulled out from fuel farm
0120		214		1/1 rear to have doctor report at COC
0214		215		COC messages have been received
0235		216		Cap A-6 taking Sa fire at this time.
0300		217		3rd CAG reports
0310		218	030310H	Para 3 of OP sent to 1/1
0425		219	030210H	Fm 5th Mar; Spt Rept "info
0600		220		Turned in spot reports also jour for the SitRep
0740		221	030709H	Fm 1st Mar; SitRep #11
0740		222	030709H	Fm 1st Mar; SitRep #10
0740		223	030700H	Fm 1st Mar; SitRep #6
0750		224	030330H	Fm 3rd SPB; will call
0945		225	030800H	Fm MB spot report
1005		226	031005H	Fm Mill BK; emergency resupply
1015		227	030900H	Fm Mill fwd spot report
1030		228		recon 10 man been extracted insert
1030		229	031410H	Fm BF; XRay would like info on 811th ARVN
1058		230	031058H	Fm 1/1; has loud speaker in Hue, excellent success
1100		231	031058H	Fm MB6; have evacuated large
1149		232	030215H	Fm F/1/1; spot report
1200		233	031115H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept
1203		234	031125H	Fm Mill 6 civilian evacuation
1210		235	031210H	Fm Div Eng unit 412th
1220		236	031212H	Chop time of 2/5 to 1st Mar

S-3, T MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 030001H TO 032400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1245		237	031218H	Fm MB6; 4/3 ARVN Bn, located moving south to Hwy. then will move SE along Hwy to link with 7th Cav ARVN
1306		238		Fm BF; VN civilians reported to rock craters
		239		Cpl D relieved by L/Cpl C
1306		240	031255H	Fm MB6; 4/3 moving
1310		241	031301H	Fm MB3 ARVN ACTIV enemy Acti
1315		242	030505H	Fm 1st Mar Opcon of unit
1325		243	031200H	Fm MB SitRep #8
1330		244	031314H	Fm 1st Mar SitRep #09
1400		245	011300H	Fm 1/11; supply convoy for 1/11
1520		246	031520H	Fm MB A Co coming NE to
1620		247	031620H	Fm 1st Mar; patrols plans
1620		248	031620H	Fm 1st Mar Maneuver battalions
1645		249	031430H	Fm 1/1; see Spt Rept #249
1655		250	031350H	Fm BF2; msg #250
1750		251	031640H	Fm BFX; unit locations
1805		252	031645H	Fm BF3 SitRep #252
1807		253	030820H	Fm CG TFX daily intsum
1845		254	031630H	Fm 1st Mar SitRep " Pattial
2000		255	031430H	Fm BF sector reports.
2000		256	031720H	Fm BF refer to msg no. 256
2000		257	031405H	Fm BF refer to msg no. 257
2150		258	032149H	Fm 1st Mar, intell report
2150		259	031403H	Fm Cap A1 see Spt Rept #259
2155		260	031730H	Fm 2/5; see Spt Rept #260
2155		261	031915H	Fm 2/5; see Spt Rept #261

S-3, F MARINES (-) (REIN)
PHU BIA, RVN
FROM: 030001H TO 032400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2158		262	031600H	Fm D/1/1; see Spt Rept #262
2200		263	032000H	Fm 1st Mar #10
2200		264	032145H	Fm 2/5; #1
2215		265	031921H	Fm 2/5; see Spt Rept #265
2400		266	032204H	Fm BF; fire miss that position
2400		267	031200H	Fm 5th Mar Spt Rept info
		268		

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, T MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 040001H TO 042400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1210		268		Fm BF; Duster request leave 2 onto in place
1210		269	042400H	Fm BFX; TGT approved by 1st Div
1212		270	032212H	Fm B1 2A; coord of recon inserts
2420		271		Fm S&H; received Rept.
1255		273	040001H	Fm 1st Mar
1115		273	040001H	Fm 1st Sit ¹ Rept #11
0200		274	031430H	Fm 1/1; Sot Rept
0200		275	040145H	Fm Ca; A-7; Spt Rept
0200		276	04	Fm 3rd CAG; Spt Rept
0240		277	040005H	Fm 3rd CAG Spt Rept
0453		278	041203H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept
0453		279	041110H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept
0450		280	04Fm 1st Mar	Fwd Sit Rep #004
0500		281		L/Cpl Cook resumes duty waco
0615		282	040630H	Fm 1st Mar; Sit Rep #12
0722		283	040025H	Fm BFX-2 units insun
0730		284	041120H	Fm 3rd ITF see Spt Rept #284
0852		285	040852H	Fm BF fwd coord of A Co 1/1 2/5 camp
0852		286	040852H	Fm BF request EOD teams
0940		287	040900H	Fm H/2/5; see Spt Rept #287
0940		288	040903H	Fm A/1/1; see Spt Rept #288
0940		289	040835H	Fm H/2/5; see Spt Rept #289
1125		290	041000H	Fm Hq. Co. see Spt Rept #290
1225		291	041130H	Fm C/1/1; see Spt Rept #291
1300		292	041300H	Fm BF 2 weather report
1320		293	041300H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept

DECLASSIFIED

S 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 040001H TO 042400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1320		294	041240H	Fm Hq. 1st Mar Spt Rept
1440		295	041440H	Fm BFX; B/1/1 moving into position
1507		296	041504H	Fm BFX; attack cont contact light to moderate
1540		297	041200H	Fm 1st Mar fwd F/2/5 spto report
1542		298	041141H	Fm 1st Mar spot report
1623		299	04	Fm 1/1; C Co spot report
1637		300		Convoy left fm N/gate
1715		301	031215H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept
1800		302	041304H	Fm 1st Mar; snipers scouts spot report
1800		303		Fm 1st Mar fwd spot report
		304		Fm BFX; night position reports
1900		305	041900H	Fm 1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #13
1955		306	041940H	Fm TFX; 6 hour reports
2000		307	041940H	Fm 1st Mar fwd spot report
2105		308		Fm 5th mar Cap A-7 spot report
2105		309		Fm 5th Mar spot report
2200		310	042145H	Fm H/2/5; follow-up spot report #310
2230		311	041755H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #311
2305		312	041830H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #312
2305		313		Fm BF2 message for ambassador saki tel. 2005 in Saigon
2310		314	042346H	Fm M BK. msg 314
2312		315	042252H	Fm MB fwd oas rr
2314		316	042236H	Fm MB fwd info msg #316

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 050001H To: 052400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0100		317	041830H	Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.
0100		318	041905H	Fm F/2/5: Spot Report.
0100		319	041950H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
0100		320	041630H	Fm Hq Co 1st Mar: Spot Report.
0100		321	041830H	Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.
0100		322	042250H	Fm H/2/5: Spot Report.
0100		323	042210H	Fm 2/5H: Spot Report.
0100		324	041825H	Fm H/2/5: Spot Report.
0253		325	050200H	Fm 1st Mar Opn Hue City SitRep No 15.
0345		326	050335H	Fm BFX: Intell report.
0345		327	050210H	Fm BFX: Intell report.
		328	-	Cook relieved by Dxiorny.
0620		329	041945H	Fm 5th Mar: Spot Report.
0622		330	050100H	Fm 5th Mar: Spot Report.
0625		331	050100H	Fm 5th Mar: Spot Report.
0630		332	050020H	Fm 5th Mar: Spot Report.
0635		333	050320H	Fm 5th Mar: Spot Report.
0650		334	041415H	Fm 5th Mar: Spot Report.
0700		335		Ships supporting 1st Mar.
0820		336	050530H	Fm BFX: Spot report.
0820		337		Weather report.
0830		338	050730H	Fm 1st Mar: SitRep.
0900		339		Fm 1/1: Spto Report.
0917		340	050917H	Fm 1/5: Statement of Commanding Genreal.

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 050001H To: 052400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0920		341	050900H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1040		342	050532H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
1040		343	050915H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
1150		344	051050H	Fm 1/1: Blowing 81 duds on Hill 180.
1155		345	041005H	Fm 1st Mar: Follow up Spot Report.
1155		346	031100H	Casualty report.
1207		347	051203H	Fm BFX: Spot Report.
1207		348	050920H	Fm 1st Mar: Spot Report.
1215		349	051145H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
1215		350	051135H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
1245		351	051005H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
1245		352	051245H	Fm 1st Mar: SitRep Opn Hue City #17.
1245		353	040030H	Fm 1st Mar: 1st Mar Insum #13.
1245		354	051245H	Fm 1st Mar: First Mar Insum #14.
1300		755		Relieved by Sgt Harlo.
1355		356	041905H	Fm F/2/5: Spot Report.
1356		357	051030H	Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.
1357		358	051345H	Fm MACV TOC: Spot Report.
1435		359	051315H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1518		360	051240H	Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.
1519		361	051252H	Fm F/2/5: Spot Report.
1520		362	051300H	Fm H/2/5: Spot Report.
1521		363	051245H	Fm H/2/5: Spot Report.
1530		364	051300H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 050001H To: 052400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1600		365	051613H	Fm CO: Patrol plan.
1601		366	051613H	Fm CO: Maneuver Battalions.
1615		367	051558H	Fm 2/5: Sitrep #8.
1630		368	051625H	Fm BFX: Enemy position.
1643		369	051623H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1700		370	051320H	Fm BF: Spot Report.
1708		371	051250H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1720		372	051615H	Fm H1 3 CAG: Intel Report.
1730		373	051600H	Fm H/2/5: Spot Report.
1815		374	051600H	Fm F/2/5: Spot Report.
1900		375	051835H	Fm TFX: Intel Report.
1905		376	051850H	Fm TFX: Counter Intel Spot Report.
1912		377	051632H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
2000		378	051345H	Fm C ^A p H1: Spot Report.
2001		379	051700H	Fm CAP A2: Spot Report.
2001		380	051645H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
2003		381	051945H	Fm CAP H3: Spot Report.
2004		382	051930H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #18.
2055		383	051755H	Fm BFX:
2100		384	052030H	Fm BF: Intel Report.
2105		385	052030H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
2110		386	052100H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
2110		387	052119H	Fm Casualty Report.
2115		388	052115H	Casualty report to 1/1:

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
PHU BAI, RVN
Fm: 050001H To: 052400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2115		389	052115H	Casualty Report.
2120		390	051855H	Fm 1/1: Relay SH2.
2122		391	052030H	Fm 1/1: Casualty Report.
2130		392		Fm BFX: Spot Report.
2240		393	052115H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.
2250		394	051645H	Fm Rock Mat: Spot Report.
2330		395	051300H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): A/1/1 spot report.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 060001H To: 062400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0010		396	051700H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
0047		397	051645H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
0200		398	060200H	Fm 3d CAG: Intel Report.
0225		399	060200H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #19.
		400		Relieved by Sgt Harlo.
0500		401	052020H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.
0525		402	060325H	Fm BF: Intel Report.
0615		403	060615H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #20.
0705		404	060705H	Fm 1st Mar: Started taking incoming rockets.
0850		405	060741H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
0855		406	060350H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
0915		407	060815H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
0916		408	060828H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
0917		409	060815H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1005		411	060915H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1006		412	060905H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1022		413	061023H	Fm 3d CAG: Day time act for 6 Feb.
1201		414	060900H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1220		415	060935H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1225		416	061100H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1300		417	060950H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1307		418	061020H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1302		419	061145H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report: 061145H.
1303		420	061230H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 060001H To: 062400H

IN	OUT	WFO	DTG	MESSAGE
1315	421	061258H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #21.	
1445	422		Fm 2/5: SitRep #12.	
1500	423	061300H	Fm BFX: Spot Report.	
1510	424	061345H	Fm A/1/1: Spot Report.	
1515	425	061515H	Fm 2/5: Position of units.	
1555	426	061345H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.	
1615	427	061611H	Fm BFX: Spot Report.	
1645	428	060605H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.	
1718	429	061700H	Fm BFX: Spot Report.	
1848	430	061825H	Fm BFX: Personnel statix Opn Hue City.	
1848	431	061531H	Fm B/2/5: Spot Report.	
1900	432	061405H	Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.	
1900	433	061800H	Fm 2/5: Position report.	
1930	434	061640H	Fm 1st Mar: Spot Report.	
2025	436	061800H	Fm 1st Mar: Spot Report.	
2030	437	062015H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
2030	438		Fm 1/1: SitRep.	
2031	439	062015H	Fm BFX: Position report.	
2100	440	061425H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
2101	441	061800H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
2102	442	061700H	Fm D/1/1: Spot Report.	
2210	443	061305H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.	
2325	444	062314H	Fm 1/1: Night Defensive positions.	

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 070001H To: 072400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0045	445	070010H	Fm CAP 3:	Spot Report.
0517	446	070517H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd):	Bridge blown at LCU Ramp.
0530	447	070520H	Fm BFX:	Spot Report.
0545	448	070543H	Fm 2/5:	SitRep #15.
0603	449	070603H	1/1:	Position report.
0630	450	062359H	Fm 1st Mar:	Opn Hue City SitRep #23.
0632	451	062400H	Fm 1st Mar:	SitRep #13.
0632	452	070622H	Fm 1st Mar:	Opn Hue City SitRep #24.
0632	453	070632H	Fm 1/1:	SitRep.
0813	454	070813H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd):	SitRep.
0830	455	070830H	Fm 1/1:	Spot Report.
0858	456	070858H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd):	Road Sweep Spot Report.
0900	457	070940H	Fm A/1/1:	Moving to Bldg 205.
0903	458		Fm 1/1:	Spot Report 070800H.
0905	459	070830H	Fm 1/1:	Spot Report.
0908	460	070800H	Fm BFX:	Spot Report.
0917	401	070917H	Fm BFX:	Weather Report.
0942	402	070840H	Fm 1/1:	Spot Report.
0950	463	070928H	Fm 1/1:	Spot Report.
0955	464	070950H	Fm 2/5:	Position Report.
1000	465	071000H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd):	SitRep.
1008	466	070945H	Fm 1/1:	Spot Report.
1015	467	071000H	Fm A/1/1:	Spot Report.
1018	468	071020H	Fm A/1/1:	Spot Report.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 070001H To: 072400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1022		469	071055H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): SitRep.
1140		470	071140H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): SitRep.
1225		471	071200H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #25.
1235		472	071200H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Repot.
1300		473		Relieved by Sgt HARLO.
1320		474	071220H	Fm 1/1: B CO was KIA by sniper.
1350		475	070900H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1400		476	071300H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1402		477	071315H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1406		479	071158H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1408		480	070930H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1410		481	071342H	Fm 2/5: SitRep #16.
1412		482	071405H	Fm FAG: Message S-39.
1414		483	071300H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1416		484	071230H	
1418		485	071400H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1505		486	071330H	Fm 1/1: Message concerning in comp.
1525		487	071400H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1530		488	071295H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1600		489	071536H	Fm 1st Mar: SitRep Partial #24.
1705		490	071530H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1706		491	071530H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1735		492	071645H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1740		493	071765H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): SitRep "1.

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 From: 070001H To: 072400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1845		494	071795H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1846		495	071730H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1847		496	071745H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1848		497	071800H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1850		498	071830H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #26.
1901		499	071855H	Fm 1/1:
1905		500	071820H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1906		501	071605H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1950		502	071745H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
2000		503	071915H	Fm BF: Gunship Report.
1035		504	072025H	Fm 2/5: SitRep #17.
2040		505	071843H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
2100		506	071746H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
2124		507	462320H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.
2120		508	071530H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.
2200		509	071840H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.
2200		510	071700H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.
2233		511	071630H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report on convoy.
2235		512	072235H	Fm 1/1: SitRep #02.
2336		513	072229H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
2358		514	072230H	Fm 1st Mar: Spot Report.
0130		515	072415H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City #27.
0130		516	072415H	Fm 1st Mar: SitRep #14.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 080001H To: 082400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0250		517	080135H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
0555		518	080530H	Fm 1st Mar: Spot Report.
0611		519	080611H	Fm 2/5: SitRep #19.
0814		520	080610H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #28.
0817		521	080547H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
0930		522	080845H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
0945		523	080705H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
0947		524	080917H	Fm 2/5: Position Report.
1030		525	080710H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1045		526	081000H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1048		527	081040H	Fm 1st Mar: 30 patients in hospital
1120		528	081100H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1125		529	081120H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Position Report.
1130		530		To TFX: 1st Mar insum #17.
1215		531	081205H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #29.
1215		532	081210H	Fm 1/1: SitRep:
1237		533	081005H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1238		534	081225H	Fm 1st Mar: break down of DTNE's.
1239		535	081230H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): SitRep.
1258		536	080920H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1320		537	081315H	Fm BFX: Bldg 202 and 254 secured.
1430		538	081300H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
1431		539	081320H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
1433		540	081237H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.
1435		541	081535H	Fm 1st Mar: Request of mine sweep and demo engr.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 080001H To: 082400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1440	542	151525H	Fm2/5:	SitRep #20.
1604	543	081404H	Fm 1st Mar:	SitRep #15.
1530	545	081000H	Fm B/1/1:	Spot Report.
1530	546	081445H	Fm D/1/1:	Spot Report.
1735	547	081735H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd):	Position Reports.
1845	548	081705H	Fm BFX:	Position Report.
1850	081037H		Fm B/1/1:	Spot Report.
1900	550	081345H	Fm H/2/5:	Spot Report.
1915	551	081610H	Fm A/1/1:	Spot Report.
1915	552	081315H	Fm G/2/5:	Spot Report.
1915	553	081045H	Fm F/2/5:	Spot Report.
1920	554	081709H	Fm F/2/5:	Spot Report.
	555	081730H	Fm BFX:	Listing of enemy units encountered.
	556	080905H	Fm 1st Mar:	SitRep Opn Hue City #30.
1930	557	080934H	Fm F/2/5:	Spot Report.
2015	558	082015H	Fm 2/5:	SitRep #21.
2018	559	081905H	Fm2/5 CP:	Spot Report.
2025	560	081530H	Fm 2/5:	Spot Report.
2040	561	081830H	Fm CAG A6:	Spot Report.
	562	082030H	Fm 1/1:	Intel Report.
	563	081037H	Fm B/1/1:	Spot Report.
	564	060432H:	Fm:	Readdress.
2295	565	082275H	Fm 1/11:	Spot Report.
2341	566	081543H	To 1st Mar (Fwd):	Message.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marine Group (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 FROM 090001H TO 092400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0100		567	090030	Fm H3 CAG SptRpt 090030
0105		568	091610	Fm 1st Mar Opn Hue City SitRep # 31
0105		569	091610	To TFXRay SitRep # 15
0125		570	092000	Fm 1st Mar S-2 Intsem
0126		571	090001	Fm 2/5 SitRep # 22
0440		572	090409	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt # 090409
0645		573	090645	Fm 1st Mar Opn Hue City SitRep # 32
0700		574	090700	Fm 2/5 SitRep # 23
0700		575	090700	Fm reference of supporting ship for Hue.
0831		576	090831	1st Mar (Fwd): 1/1 sitrep.
0856		577	090820	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): 1/1 spot report.
1028		578	090900	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): A/1/1 spot report.
1135		579	091135	Convoy proceeded to CAP A-7 location.
1210		580	091204	Convoy CK PT Ford 091204H.
1215		581	Fm 1st	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd) sitrep.
1315		582	091210	Fm 1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #33.
1358		583	090821	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1400		584	090821	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1401		585	091035H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1402		586	091330H	Fm Recon: Recon extraction and inserts.
1403		587	091335H	Fm HFX: Supporting tanks.
1420		588	091428H	Fm Recon: Insert.
1708		589	091610H	Fm 1st Mar: Partial sitrep no 16.
1709		590	091650H	Fm 1/1: Bridge condition.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 090001H To: 092400H

IN	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1810	591	091635H	Fm BFX: message.
1730	592	091730H	Fm 1/1: SitRep.
1731	593	091715H	Fm MB-2: message.
1732	594	091051H	Fm 2/5: Spt Report.
1733	595	091210H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1734	596	091270H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1735	597	091305H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1736	598	091738H	Fm 2/5: Position Report.
1737	599	091200H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1730	600	091020H	Fm 1/1 : Spot Report.
1742	601	091330H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1825	602	091325H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1900	603	091810H	Fm 1st Mar: SitRep #34.
1901	605	091800H	Fm S/S: Spot Report.
1902	606	091600H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1903	607	091745H	Fm 1/1@ Spot Report.
1904	608	091815H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1905	609	091825H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
1930	610	091920H	Fm 1/1: Neg position change.
2041	611	090011H	Fm BF: Intell Report.
2222	612	092115H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
2305	613	092230H	Fm BFX: Intsum.
2305	614		Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.
2305	615		Fm H/2/5: Spot Report.
2305	616		Fm B/1/1: Spot Report.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
PHU BAI, RVN
Fm: 090001H To: 092400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2305		617		Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.
2305		618		Fm B/1/1: Spot Report.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 FROM: 100001H TO 102400H

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2022	500	619	101610	Fm 1st Mar Opn Hue City SitRep #35
0119		620	101611	Fm 1st Mar SitRep # 16
0650		621	100650	Fm 1st Mar to CG Task FXRay Opn Hue City SitRep # 35
1015		622	100930	Fm 1st Mar Fwd A/1/1 SptRpt # 100930
1040		623	100846	Fm 1st Mar Fwd G/2/5 SptRpt # 100846
1210		624	101205	Fm 1st Mar Fwd CG Task FXRay Opn Hue City SitRep #36
1400		625	101145	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 101145
1401		626	101100	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 101100
1402		627	101200	Fm Spt Rpt 101200
1403		628	101240	Fm SptRpt # 101240
1404		629	101245	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 101245
1405		630	101330	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 101330
1406		631	101337	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 101337
1415		632	101155	Fm 2/5 SptRpt # 101155
1513		633	101440	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 101440
1530		634	101400	Fm 2/5 SptRpt # 101400
1614		635	101020	Fm 3rd CAG sptRpt # 101020
1620		636	101601	Fm TFX Opcon Unit
1621		637	101600	Fm 1st Mar SitRep Partial 17
1650		638	101600	Fm 1st Mar Recon Inserts
1730		639	101750	Fm 2/5 and 1/1 Posit Rpt
1822		640	101805	Fm TFXRay Opn Hue City SitRep # 37
2022		641	101700	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 101720
2025		642	102005	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 102005

S-3, 1 Marine (-) (Rein)
PHU BAI, RVN
FROM: 100001H TO 102400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2055		643	101705	Fm 1/1 SptRpt # 101705
2100				Relieved By Cpl Dziorny
2150		644	102137	Fm 1st Mar Fwd B/1/1 SptRpt # 112137
2238		645	112137	Fm 1st Mar Fwd B/1/1 SptRpt # 112137
0045		646	111615	Fm 1st Mar SitRep # 17
0045		647	101615	Fm Fm 1st Mar Opn Hue City SitRep # 39

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 110001H To: 112400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0430	649	110615H	To TF XRay: Opn Hue City sitrep #40.	
1015	650	110718H	Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.	
1016	651	110820H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.	
1158	652	110930H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.	
1216	653	111200H	Fm 1st Mar: SitRep #41.	
1300	654	111250H	Fm BFX: Intell report.	
1400	655	111100H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1400	656	111045H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1400	657	111240H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1400	658	111300H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1400	659	111130H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1440	660	111410H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1550	661	111550H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Frag Order # 17.	
1608	662	111330H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1610	663	110810H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Opcon of units.	
1655	664	111330H	Fm 3d CAG A3A: Spot Report.	
1840	665	111835H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1945	666	111745H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Spot Report.	
1946	667	111743H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #41.	
1946	668		Fm 1st Mar: SitRep Partial #18.	
2140	669	112100H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Rep #669.	
2145	670	112045H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report #670.	
2200	671	112050H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report 671.	
2215	672		Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Frag Order #18.	

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Fm: 120001H To: 122400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0001	673	111950H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd):	Spot Report.
0010	674	112305H	Fm BFX:	Msg, dtg 112305H.
0011	675	112300H	Fm BFX:	Locations in Hue.
0040	676	112350H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd):	spot report.
0056	677	112400H	Fm 1st Mar:	SitRep #34.
0057	678	112400H	Fm 1st Mar:	SitRep #18.
0620	679	120610H	To TF XRay:	SitRep #44.
0850	680	112100H	Fm CAG-3 He:	Spot Report.
1112	681	121112H	Fm 1/1:	Position report.
1150	682	121130H	Fm 1/1:	Bridge report.
1150	683	121131H	Fm 1/1 and 2/5:	message.
1151	684	120056H	Fm F-1-C:	Spot Report.
1152	685	112350 H	Fm 2/5:	Follow up spot report.
1159	686	120345H	Fm CG 1st MarDiv (Rein):	
1200	687	121200H	Fm 2/5:	Position report.
1203	688	121005H	Fm 2/5	spot report.
1205	689	121215H	Fm TF XRay:	Opn Hue City SitRep #45.
1206	690	121215H	Fm TF XRay:	OpCon of unit.
1340	691	121445H	Fm A/1/1:	Spot Report.
1340	692	121315H	Fm A/1/1:	Spot Report.
1500	693	021435H:	Fm BFXL	AO observation.
1600	694	121555H	Fm 1st Mar:	SitRep partial #18.
1615	695	121144H	Fm F/2/5:	Spot Report.
1645	696	121645H	Fm 1st Mar:	Frag Order #20.

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
PHU BAI, RVN
Fm: 120001H To: 122400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1700	697	121630H	Fm 2/5: Intell report.	
1813	698	121710H	Fm BFX: Information report.	
1830	699	121700H	Fm 3 CAG: Spot Report.	
1810	700	121810H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #46.	
1810	701	121000H	Fm 1st Mar: OpCon of units.	
1815	702	120800H	Fm A/1/1: Spot Report.	
1815	703	120800H	Fm B/1/1: Spot Report.	
1817	704	121540H	Fm F/2/5: Spot Report.	
1817	705	121725H	Fm G/2/5: Spot Report.	
1955	706	121500H	Fm 1/5: Spot Report.	
1955	707	120030H	Fm A/1/1: Spot Report.	
2040	708	121500H	Fm 1st Mar (Fwd): Message from B/1/1.	
2130	709	121905H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.	

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 130001H TO 132400H

IN	OUT	NO	DFG	MESSAGE
0030		710	122330H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #122330
0035		711	122355H	To CG TFX SitRep #19
0036		712	122355H	To CG TFX Opn Hue City #47
0330		713	130330H	Fm BFX -2 insum #8A
0612		714	130605H	Fm 1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #48
1000		715	130745H	Fm B/1/ ; Spt Rept #130745
1000		716	130745H	Fm B/1/1; Spt Rept #130745
1000		717	134845H	Fm A/1/1; Sp Rept #134845
1030		718	130930H	Fm A/1/1; Spt Rept #130930
1230		719	131030H	Fm H/2/5; Spt Rept #131030
1230		720	131005H	Fm B/1/1; Spt Rept #131005
1305		721	131131H	Fm F/2/5; Spt Rept #131131
1305		722	131120H	Fm D/1/5; Spt Rept #131120
1307		723	130930H	Fm B/1/1; Spt Rept #130930
1309		724	130950H	Fm B/1/1; Spt Rept #130950
1310		725	130935H	Fm B/1/1; Spt Rept #130935
1310		726	131030H	Fm B/1/1; Spt Rept #131030
1310		727	130845H	Fm F/2/5; Spt Rept #130845
1312		728	130950H	Fm G/2/5; Spt Rept #130950
1355		729	131325H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #131325
1356		730	131255H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #131355
1400		731	131221H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #131221
1408		732	131315H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #131315
1409		733	131200H	To TFX Opn Hue City #131200
1453		734	131215H	Fm D/1/1; Spt Rept #131215
1455		735	131250H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #131250

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ST MARINES (-) REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 130001H TO 132400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1459		736	130143H	To TFX 1st mar insum #221
1505		737	131300H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #131300
1600		738	131315H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #131315
1605		739	131341H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #131341
1610		740	131355H	To TFX SitRep partial #19
1605		741	131351H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #131351
1745		742	131705H	To BF posit Rept 1/5
1800		743	131600H	Fm 2/5; Sit Rept #131600
1801		744	131605H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #131605
1820		745	131543H	Fm 3rd CAG Spt Rept #131543
1835		746	131819H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRept #50
2000		747	130700H	Fm Cap A-7 Spt Rept #130700
2003		748	131015H	Fm Cap H-3; Spt Rept #131015
2005		749	131052H	Fm Cap A Spt Rept #131052
2007		750	131545H	Fm Cap H-3; Spt Rept #131545
2010		751	131200H	To CG FMR Opstat 30
2215		752	131230H	Fm 1/1; see spt Rept #752
2230		753	132230H	Fm BF (rear) to 1/5 msg #753

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 140001H TO 142400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0049		754		Fm 1st Mar; Spt Rept #20
0049		755		Fm 1st Mar; Spt Rep #51 Hue City
0300		756	132330H	Fm CAG; see Spt Rept #756
0545		757	140545H	Fm 1st Mar; Opn Hue City #52
0755		758	140745H	Fm 1st Mar FWD B/1/1; bridge attacking east
0810		759	140810H	Fm 1st Mar FWD D/1/5; in route to LCU to link with 1/5
1000		760	140815H	Fm 3rd CAG Spt Rept #140815
1010		761	140130H	Fm A/1/1; Spt Rept #140130
1010		762	141000H	Fm 1st Mar FWD; damage report
1030		763	140735H	Fm G/2/5; Spt Rept #140735
1030		764	140900H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #140900
1030		765	140915H	F/2/5; Spt Rept #140915
1205		766	141045H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #141210
1215		767	141210H	Fm 1st Mar; Opn Hue City #53
1230		768	141056H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #141056
1220		769	141110H	G/2/5; Spt Rept #141110
1250		770	141250H	Fm 1st Mar FWD; situation report
1300				Relieved by Sgt Harlow
1330		771	141200H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #141200
1345		772	141230H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #141230
1355		773	140140H	To CG TFX First Mar intsum #23
1500		774	141000H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #141000
1502		775	141410H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #141410
1504		776	141345H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #141345
1508		777	141320H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #141320
1510		778	141320H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #141320

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 140001H TO 142400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1515		779	141410H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #141410
1517		780	141240H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #141240
1520		781	141015H	Fm BFX spt Rept #141015
1522		782	141320H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #141320
1524		783	141425H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #141425
1526		784	141400H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #141400
1558		785	141515H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #141515
1559		786	141515H	Fm /1/1; Spt Rept #141515
1645		787	141600H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #141600
1805		788	14	
1805		789	141614H	To CG TFX SitRep #20 partial
1806		790	141230H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #141230
1825		791	141825H	Fm BFX change in thrust points
1900		792	141825H	To CG TFX Hue City #54
1901		793	141055H	To CG TFX msg 060911Z
1902		794	141055H	To CG TFX; msg 060911Z
1945		795	141410H	Fm 3rd CAG; Spt Rept #141410
1946		796	140900H	Fm 3rd CAG; Spt Rept #140900
1947		797	141600H	Fm 3rd CAG; Spt Rept 151600
2115		798	141630H	B/1/5; Spt Rept #141630
1230		799	141500H	Fm 1st Mar; SitRep #21
1230		800	141500H	Fm 1st Mar; SitRep #55 Opn Hue City

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, T MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 150001H TO 152400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0220		801	150205H	D/1/1; Spt Rept #150205
0620		802	150600H	To CG TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #56
0815		803	152030H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #152030
0818		804	150730H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #150730
0900		805	150500H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #150500
0922		806	150850H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #150850
1027		807	150815H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #150815
1029		808	150800H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #160800
1041		809	150935H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #150935
1130		810	150915H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #150915
1240		811	15	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #57
1240		812	151100H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #151100
1250		813	151130H	Fm 1/11; Spt Rept #151130
1310		814	151145H	Fm B/1/11; Spt Rept #151145
1313		815	151130H	Fm D/1/1; Spt Rept #151130
1350		816	150910H	Fm A/1/1; Spt Rept #150910
1415		817	151130H	Fm LCU Spt Rept #151130
1430		818	150800H	Fm TTS Spt Rept #150800
1500		819	151250H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #151250
1500		820	150915H	G/2/5; Spt Rept #150915
1505		821	151300H	D/1/1; Spt Rept #151300
1515		822	151000H	3d CAG Spt Rept #151000
1525		823	151418H	F/2/5 Spt Rept #151418
1600		824	151200H	C/1/1 Spt Rept # 151200
1655		825	151505H	C/1/1 Spt Rept #151505

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
PHU BAI, RVN
FROM: 150001H TO 152400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1751		826	151530H	EPX Spt Rpt #151530
1753		827	151545H	F/2/5 Spt Rpt #151545
1754		828	151600H	A/1/1 Spt Rpt #151600
1755		829	150915H	C/2/5 Follow up Spt Rpt #150915
1830		830	151805H	1st Mar Fwd Opn Hue City Sit Rep #58
1955		831	151820H	F/2/5 Spt Rpt #151820
1955		832	151835H	E/2/5 Spt Rpt #151835
2132		833	151600H	1st Mar Sit Rep #21
2145		834	152030H	1/1 Spt Rpt #834 152030

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 160001H TO 162400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0300		836	160200H	Fm BF 1/1; Spt Rept #836
0330		837	151630H	Fm BF A/1/5; Spt Rept #837
0330		838	151900H	Fm BF B/1/5; Spt Rept #838
0330		839	151800H	Fm BF C/1/5; Spt Rept #839
0330		840	151900H	Fm BF D/1/5; Spt Rept #840
0630		841	160615H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #60
0800		842	160005H	To TFX SitRep #22
0801		843	160005H	To TFX Opn Hue City #59
0830		844	160735H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #160735
0831		845	160732H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #160732
1045		846	160655H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #160655
1104		847	160045H	To CG TFX First Marines instsum #25
1205		848	161048H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #161048
1210		849	161115H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #161115
1250		850	161231H	Fm Nail Brush 3; needs 8 personnel to have all 5 Tks operational
1405		851	161048H	B/2/5; Spt Rept follow up to 161048
1439		852	161130H	1/5; Spt Rept #161130
1440		853	161048H	G/2/5; Spt Rept #161048
1455		854	161210H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #61
1520		855	161330H	3rd CAG Spt Rept #151330
1525		856	160600H	1/5 Special SitRep #14 Opn Hue City
1625		857	161415H	1st Mar; Spt Rept #161415
1625		858	161520H	1st Mar; Spt Rept #161520
1643		859	161535H	C/1/1 CP; Spt Rept #161535
1730		860	160930H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #160930

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, T MARINES (-) (REIN)
PHU BIA, RVN
FROM: 160001H TO 162400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1733		861	161605H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #161605
1735		862	161635H	G/2/5; Spt Rept #161635
1740		863	161637H	C/2/5; Spt Rept #161637
1825		864	161730H	C/1/1; Spt Rept #161730
2025		865	161618H	1st Mar; Opa Hue City SitRep #62
2120		866	160025H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #162005
2142		867	161345H	Fm 3rd CAG Spt Rept #161345

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, ~~●~~ T MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU HIA, RVN
 FROM: 170001H TO 172400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0018		868	160800H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #160800
0045		869	170012H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #63
0046		869	170012H	To TFX SitRep #22
0435		870	170012H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #170320
0610		872	170605H	1st Mar Opn Hue City SitRep #64
0850		873	170825H	A/1/1; Spt Rept #170825
0850		874	170430H	D/1/5; Spt Rept #170430
0945		875	17	Fm 1st Mar;
1014		876	170115H	Fm 1st Mar; Request for release
1115		877	171647H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #171047
1140		878	171030H	Fm F/2/5; Spt Rept #171030
1245		879	170715H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #170715
1247		880	171128H	G/2/5; Spt Rept #171125
1250		881	171141H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #171141
1330		882	171100H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #171100
1357		883	171215H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #171215
1405		884	171030H	Fm 3rd CAG Spt Rept #171030
1406		885	170830H	Fm 3rd CAG Spt Rept #170830
1435		886	171220H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #171220
1436		887	171400H	Fm 1st Mar CP; Spt Rept #171400
1437		888	171440H	Fm 1/1; info on 8 DIT
1522		889	171220H	To TFX Opn Hue City Sit Rep #65
1611		890	171600H	To TFX SitRep Partial #23
1655		891	171639H	Fm 1st Mar CP; Spt Rept #171639
1720		892	171615H	Fm TFX-2; message 171615
1805		893	171200H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #171500

DECLASSIFIED

3, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 170001H TO 172400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1806		894	171544H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #171544
1807		895	170715H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #170715
1815		896	171815H	Fm BFX LZ shifted
1830		897	17	
1831		898	171345H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #171345
1832		899	171000H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #171005
1833		900	171510H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #171510
1834		901	171720H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #171720
1835		902	171820H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #66
1840		903	171800H	Fm NSA-COCO Spt Rept #171800
1841		904	171715H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #171715
1842		905	171740H	Fm H&S 2/5; Spt Rept #171740
1955		906	171945H	Fm BFX; Frag Order #23
2020		907	172120H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #172120
2025		908	171515H	Fm 3rd; CAG Spt Rept #171515
2130		909	171250H	Fm 1st Mar; School Quotas
2200		910	171930H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #171930
2250		911	172103H	Fm G/2/5; Spt Rept #911
2300		912	171930H	Fm A6 CAP Spt Rept #912
913		913	172200H	Fm Rep A2 Spt Rept #913

DECLASSIFIED

S 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 180001H TO 182400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0315		914	171900H	Fm B/1/5; Spt Rept 914
0315		915	171600H	Fm TFX; Spt Rept #915
0350		916	180130H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #180310
0350		917	180110H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #180110
0600		918	180500H	Fm 1st Mar; Spt Rept #180500
0600		919	180530H	Fm 1st Mar FWD Spt Rept #180530
0640		920		Fm 1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #68
0735		921	180500H	1/1 CP; Spt Rept #180530
0736		922	180504H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #180504
0800		923	180400H	Cap A-4 LP Spt Rept #180400
0840		924	180740H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #180740
0845		925	180805H	F/2/5; Spt Rept #180805
0900		926	180641H	G/2/5; Spt Rept #180641
0908		927	180150H	3rd Gag A-3; Spt Rept #180510
1025		928	181000H	C/1/1; Spt Rept #181000
1045		929	180800H	1/1 CP; Spt Rept #180800
1050		930	180910H	A/1/1; Spt Rept #180910
1052		931	180400H	D/1/5; Spt Rept #180400
1054		932	180955H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #180955
1103		933	180900H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #180900
1128		934	181005H	G/2/5; Spt Rept #181005
1130		935	180900H	A/1/5; Spt Rept #180900
1136		936	180915H	1/1 RS; Spt Rept #180915
1138		937	181030H	D/1/1; Spt Rept #181030
1230		938	181215H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City Sit Rept #69
1238		939	180900H	A/1/5; Spt Report

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM 180001H TO 182400H

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1258		940	181130H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #181130
1259		941	181145H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #181145
1300		942	181201H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #181201
1305		943	181146H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #181146
1435		944	181135H	Fm BFX; strength Rept
1445		945	181305H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #181305
1500		946	181250H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #181250
1503		947	180830H	Fm 3rd CAG; Spt Rept #180830
1535		948	181325H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #181215
1540		949	181327H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #181327
1630		950	181600H	To CG TFX SitRept Partail #24
1640		951	181430H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #181430
1700		952	181430H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #181430
1705		953	181450H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #181450
1706		954	181530H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #181530
1710		955	181230H	Fm ACO 1st Tanks Spt Rept #181230
1800		956	181650H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #181650
1818		957	181730H	Fm 1st Mar; Spt Rept #181730
1850		958	181820H	To CG TFX Opn Hue City SitRept #181820
1859		959	181750H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #181750
1930		960	181850H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #181850
2200		961	182001H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #182001
2225		962	182155H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #182155
2301		963	182223H	3rd CAG A-6 Spt Rept # Info
2455		964	181400H	D/1/5; Spt Rept #181400
2455		965	181900H	C/1/5; Spt Rept #181900

DECLASSIFIED

S-1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
PHU BIA, RVN
FROM: 180001H TO 182400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0055		966	190038H	1st Mar; SitR p #24 small unit operations
0055		967		1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

PHU BAI, RVN

Fm: 190001H To: 192400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0355	068	190015H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.	
0530	069	190400H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.	
0600	970	190530H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #72.	
0650	971	190110H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.	
0651	972	190200H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.	
0652	973	190315H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.	
0715	974	190430H	Fm 3d CAG: Spot Report.	
1102	975	191030H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.	
1225	976	191055H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.	
1227	977	191130H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.	
1235	978	191200H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City SitRep #73.	
1242	979	190200H	To TFX: Insum #28.	
1300	980	190930H	Fm B/1/1: Spot Report.	
1322	981	191140H	Fm S/1: Spot Report.	
1410	982	181800H	Fm B/1/5: Spot Report.	
1415	983	190900H	Fm C/1/5: Spot Report.	
1417	984	191145H	Fm B/1/5: Spot Report.	
1439	985	191330H	Fm B/1/1: Spot Report.	
1430	986	191407H	Fm B/1/1: Spot Report.	
1440	987	191400H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.	
1445	988	191215H	Fm 1/5: Supply Point: Spot Report.	
1530	989	191500H	Fm 2/5 CP: Spot Report.	
1545	990	191415H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.	
1825	991	190001H	Fm 1st Mar: SitRep Partial #25.	

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
PHU BAI, RVN
Fm: 190001H To: 192400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1825	992	191805H	Fm 1st Mar:	Opm Hue City SitRep #74.
1845	993	191630H	Fm B/1/1:	Spot Report.
1847	994	191640H	Fm B/1/1:	Spot Report.
1849	995	191655H	Fm B/1/1:	Spot Report.
1852	996	191715H	Fm A/1/1:	Spot Report.
1854	997	191737H	Fm F/2/5:	Spot Report.
1920	998	191745H	Fm H&S 2/5:	Spot Report.
1920	999	171820H	Fm B/1/1:	Spot Report.
1920	1000	191345H	Fm D/1/5:	Spot Report.
2000	1001	191300H	Fm A/1/5:	Spot Report.
2010	1002	191500H	Fm B/1/5:	Spot Report.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 200001H To 202400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2022		1003	190830H	Fm B/1/5: Spot Report 190830.
2024		1004	171420H	Fm C/1/5: Spot Report 191420
0001		1005	191900H	Fm B/1/5: Spot Report 1005 dtg 191900H.
0001		1006	191945H	Fm B/1/5: Spot Report 191945H.
0001		1007	192215H	Fm B/1/1: Spot Report 192215H.
0100		1009	200010H	Fm F/2/5: Spot Report 200010H.
0100		1010	200015H	Fm 1st Mar: Opn Hue City Sitrep #25.
0625		1011	200600H	To TF XRay: Opn Hue City Sitrep #26.
0800		1012	200200H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
0820		1013	200115H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
0900		1014	200820H	Fm 1/1: Spot Report.
0910		1015	200800H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
0920		1016	200900H	Fm BFX: Strength Report.
0930		1017	200900H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
0951		1018	800857H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1120		1019	201000H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1122		1020	201031H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1135		1021	200800H	Fm 1/5: Spot Report.
1203		1022	201110H	Fm 2/5: Spot Report.
1245		1023	201210H	Fm CG TFX: Opn Hue City SitRep #77.
1310		1024	201000H	A/1/1: Spot Report/
1335		1025		Change in spot report 201110H.
1425		1026	200105H	1st Mar: 1st Mar Insum #29.
1500		1027	201400H	Fm B/1/1: Spot Report.
1500		1028	201400H	Fm B/1/1: Spot Report.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
PHU BAI, RVN
Fm: 200001H To: 202400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1500	1029	201370H	Fm A/1/1:	Spot Report.
1611	1030	201600H	Fm 1st Mar:	SitRep Partial #26.
1640	1031	201530H	Fm B/1/5:	Spot Report.
1640	1032	201530H	Fm C/1/5:	Spot Report.
1830	1033	201430H	Fm B/1/5:	Spot Report.
1930	1034	201110H	Made Change on	Spot Report 201110H.
1930	1035	201330H	Made change on	Spot Report 201330H.
1936	1036	201545H	Fm A/1/5:	Spot Report.
1942	1037	201700H	Fm C/1/5:	Spot Report.
2117	1038	201805H	Fm 1st Mar:	SitRep Opn Hue City #78.
2140	1039	202000H	Fm 2/5:	Spot Report.
2310	1040	202150H	Fm 1/1:	Spot Report.
2315	1041	202130H	Fm 1/5:	Spot Report.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 210001H TO 212400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0015		1042	202130H	Fm 3rd Cag Spt Rept #202130
0100		1043	202359H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #202359
0101		1044	202359H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #202359
0102		1045	210004H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #210004
0104		1046	210104H	Fm 1/1; change in Spt Rept #202150
0130		1047	212358H	To TFX SitRep #26
0131		1048	212356H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #79
0150		1049	210150H	Fm J.G.S. Saigon message
0150		1050	210150H	Fm BFX message #210150
0410		1051	210245H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #210245
0615		1052	21	1st Mar Opn Hue City SitRep #80
0830		1053	210830H	BFX; strength report
0930		1054	210745H	D/1/5; Spt Rept #210745
0933		1055	210600H	C/1/5; Spt Rept #210600
0935		1056	210900H	B/1/1 Spt Rept #210900
1012		1057	210945H	A/1/1; Spt Rept; #210900
1025		1058	210750H	D/1/5; Spt Rept #210745
1055		1059	210900H	A/1/5; Spt Rept #210900
1240		1060	212155H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #81
1325		1061	211134H	G/2/5; Spt Rept #211134
1400		1062	211315H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #211315
1410		1063	211200H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #211200
1504		1064	211440H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #211440
1521		1065	211521H	Fm BFX: 1/5 assumed Opcon to L/3/5
1546		1066	210410H	Fm CG TFX M-16

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ST MARINES (-) (REIM)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 210001H TO 212400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1547		1067	210110H	To CG TFX 1st Mar intsum #30
1600		1068	210540H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept # 211540
1608		1069	211600H	To CG TFX SitRep #27
1640		1070	211115H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #211115
1745		1071	211800H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #211800
1838		1072	211645H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #211645
1839		1073	211800H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #211800
2045		1074	211415H	Fm LCM-8 Spt Rept #211545
2046		1075	211830H	Fm 1st Mat Tk En Spt Rept #211830
2130		1076	211211H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #212115
2210		1077	211815H	Fm 1st Mar; Opa Hue City SitRep #82
2212		1078	211340H	Fm 1st Mar Opstat 31

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 220001H TO 222400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0030		1079	252152H	Fm H/2/5; Spt Rpt #1079
0030		1080	252145H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rpt #1080
0030		1081	211200H	Fm A/1/5; Spt Rpt #1081
0035		1082	220001H	Fm 1/1 CP Spt Rpt #1082
		1083	220245H	Fm C/1/1; Spt Rpt #1083
0520		1084	220410H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt #220410
0600		1085	220600H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #84
0700		1086	220330H	C/1/5; Spt Rpt #220330
0730		1087	220230H	1/1; Spt Rpt #220230
0815		1088	220755H	1/5; Spt Rpt #220755
		1089		Mass Fm Lt Col. Vanwinkle
0900		1090	220900H	BFX; strength Rpt
0935		1091	220935H	Informed XRay changes in Spt Rpt
1055		1092	220715H	D/1/1; Spt Rpt #220715
1137		1093	221100H	B/1/1; Spt Rpt #221100
1235		1094	221000H	A 1st Tank Bn Spt Rpt
1235		1095	221155H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #85
1235		1096	221115H	C/1/11 Spt Rpt #221115
1311		1097	221130H	Fm 3rd; Cag Spt Rpt #221130
1400		1098	221010H	Fm BF 16 Spt Rpt Follow up 220330
1435		1099	221130H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt #221130
1436		1000	221144H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt #221144
1437		1101	221351H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt #221351
1555		1102	221300H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rpt #221300
1556		1103	221505H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #221505

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 220001H TO 222400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1600		1104	221520H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #221520
1630		1105	221520H	Fm 1/1; Follow to Spt Rpt 221520
1633		1806	221430H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt #221430
1634		1107	221525H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt #221525
1635		1108	221610H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #221610
1722		1109	220930H	Fm 3rd Cag Spt Rpt #220930
1724		1110	221700H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #221700
1730		1111	221730H	Fm 5 TK Man intel Rpt
1733		1112	221645H	Fm AT Co 1st Tank Bn Spt Rpt #221645
1734		1113	221431H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #221431
1800		1114	221000H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #221000
1900		1115	221845H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept 221845H
1901		1116	221800H	Fm BFX Frag Order
1730		1117	221847H	Fm CG TFX Opn H ue City SitRep #86
1940		1118	220140H	Fm CG TFX INTSUM #31
1941		1119	222216H	To CG TFX SitRep #28
1955		1120	221815H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #221815
1957		1121	221855H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #221805
2000		1122	221821H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #221821
2003		1123	221910H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #221910
2310		1124	220930H	Fm AC D Spt Rept
2345		1125	222244H	H2/5; Spt Rept

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 230001H TO 232400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0110		1126	230045H	1st Mar; Sit Rep small unit operations
0110		1127	230045H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #87
0340		1128	221700H	1st Mar Spt Rpt #221700
0650		1129	230650H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #88
0855		1130	230745H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #230745
0905		1131	230850H	Fm BFX strength Rpt
1022		1132	230930H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt #230930
1125		1133	230945H	Fm 1st Tank Bn; Spt Rpt #230945
1127		1134	231015H	Fm 1st Tank Bn; Spt Rpt #231015
1130		1135	231016H	Fm 3/5; Spt Rpt #231016
1134		1136	231020H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rpt #231020
1137		1137	231050H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt #231050
1158		1138	231130H	To Journal Message #231130
1235		1139	231220H	To CG TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #89
1257		1140	231200H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #231200
1450		1141	231145H	3rd Cag Spt Rpt #231145
1450		1142	231230H	C/1/1; Spt Rpt #231230
1545		1143	231330H	Fm ITT; Spt Rpt mess
1550		1144	231500H	B/1/1; Spt Rpt #231550
1628		1145	231640H	1st Mar; Sit Rep Partial #29
1700		1146	231315H	SLatecrook Spt Rpt #231315
1745		1147	231330H	B&C Cag Spt Rpt #231330
1900		1148	231545H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #90
2005		1149	231830H	1/11 Spt Rpt #231830
		1150	231800H	D/1/5; Spt Rpt #231800

DECLASSIFIED

S-1ST MARINES (*) (REIN)
PHU BIA, RVN
FROM: 230001H TO 232400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2030	1151	1151	231700H	AT Co; Spt Rpt #231700
2110		1152	232035H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #232035
2325		1153	232325H	Fm BFX nig Posit 1/5

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 240001H TO 242400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0045		1154	240035H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #91
0046		1155	240035H	To TFX Sit Rep #29
0047		1156	240035H	To TFX Op ⁿ on of units
0615		1157	240600H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #92
0917		1158	240800H	B/1/1 Spt Rpt #240800
0918		1159	240800H	A/1/1 Spt Rpt #240800
0918		1160	240918H	B TFX; Strenght Rpt
1030		1161	240950H	Fm BFX TO MILL
1150		1162	241050H	C/1/1; Spt Rpt #241050
1200		1163	240900H	B/1/1; Spt ^A pt #240900
1202		1164	241015H	B/1/1; Spt Rpt #241015
1205		1165	241000H	CP 2/5; Spt [~] pt #241000
1206		1166	240846H	H/2/5; Spt Rpt #240846
1207		1167	240736H	H/2/5 #240736
1210		1168	240730H	2/5 Spt Rpt #240730
1230		1169	241215H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #93
1255		1170	241130H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #241130
1256		1171	241154H	Fm 2/5 Spt Rept #241154
1258		1172	241145H	Fm 3/5 Spt Rpt #241145
1259		1173	241030H	Fm 1/5 Spt Rpt # 241030
1425		1174	241320H	Fm 2/5 Spt Rpt #241330
1428		1175	241123H	Fm 2/5 Spt Rpt #241123
1452		1176	240100H	To C ^u TFX 1ST mar Intsum #32
1506		1177	240945H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rpt #240945
1600		1178	241430H	Fm 1st Fwd; Spt Rpt #241430

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 240001H TO 242400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1615		1179	241200H	Fm 3rd Cg Spt Rpt #241200
1644		1180	241300H	Fm 3/5 Spt Rpt #241300
1800		1181	241500H	Fm 2/5 Spt Rpt #241500
1807		1182	241622H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rpt # 241622
1837		1183	241815H	Fm 1st Mar; Spt Rpt #241815
1920		1184	241000H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rpt #241000
1927		1185	241900H	To CG TFX Opn Hie City SitRep #94
2010		1186	241700H	Fm AT 1st Tank Bn Spt Rpt #241700
2040		1187	241730H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rpt #241730
2045		1188	241800H	Fm 3/5; Spt Rpt #241800
2142		1189	241855H	B/1/1; Spt Rpt #241855
2140		1190	241910H	B/1/1; Spt Rpt #241910
2143		1191	241645H	1st TK Bn Spt Rpt #241645
2215		1192	242130H	A/1/5; Spt Rpt #242130
2220		1193	241530H	2/5; Position Rpt and Almy
2255		1194	241530H	F/2/5; Spt Rpt #241530
2300		1195	242300H	1/1 night deposit.
2325		1196	242210H	B/1/1 Spt Rpt #242210
2350		1197	24	Fm TFX; Blobe trotter
		1198		1st Mar; partial sitrep

DECLASSIFIED

S-1st MARINES, (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 250001H TO 252400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0115		1199	250025H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #95
0150		1200	242200H	1/1 ; Spot Report
0420		1201	250300H	B/1/1; Spt Rpt #250300
0605		1202	250550H	To CG TF X Opn Hue City SitRep #96
0850		1203	250840H	Fm BFX strength Report
0630		1203	250532H	Fm 2/5 Spt Rpt #250532
1010		1204	250900H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt #250900
1035		1205	241615H	Fm 1st Tank Bn Spt Rpt #250900
1115		1206	250900	To CG TFX SitRep #30
1145		1207	251010H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt #251010
1400		1208	251400H	G/2/5 Spt Rpt 251400
1400		1209	251200H	B//1/1 Spt Rpt 251200
1402		1210	251025H	B/1/1 Spt Rpt
1502		1211	251305H	1st Mar; Insum #34
1515		1212	251443H	F/2/5 Spt Rpt #251443
1520		1213	251111H	H/2/5 Spt Rpt #251111
1523		1214	251212H	H/2/5 Spt Rpt #251212
1525		1215	251307H	H/2/5 Spt Rpt #251307
1608		1216	251430H	H/2/5 Spt Rpt 251430
1625		1217	251615H	1st Mar; Sit Rep Partial #31
2000		1218	251850H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #98
2040		1219	251030H	3rd Cag Spt Rpt #251030
2040		1220	251300H	3rd Cag Spt Rpt #251300
2041		1221	250800H	3rd Cag Spt Rpt #250800
2041		1222	251200H	3rd Cag Spt Rpt #251200
2042		1223	251315H	3rd Cag Spt Rpt #251315
2110		1224	251845H	Fm G/2/5 Spt Rpt #251845

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
PHU BIA, RVN
FROM: 250001H TO 252400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2520		1225	250945H	Fm 1st Mar; Sit Rpt 2/5 on 25 Feb 68
2230		1226	252210H	Fm B/1/1; Spt Rpt #252210
2400		1227		Fm 1st Mar; Sit Rep #99

DECLASSIFIED

S-1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 260001H TO 262400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0630		1228	260555H	To TFX opn Hue City SitRep #1000
0910		1229	260900H	Fm BFX strength report
0940		1230	260940H	Fm BF-2 to BF XR-2 recon inserts
1110		1231	260833H	Fm 2/5 SptRep #260833
1225		1232	261200H	To TFX opn Hue City SitRep #101
1310		1233	261310H	At 261225 commenced shuttling 1/5
1515		1234	261210H	H&S spt Rpt 261210
1517		1235	261018H	F/2/5 Spt Report #261018
1518		1236	261035H	C/2/5 Spt Report #261035
1520		1237	261335H	H/2/5 Spt Report 261335
1521		1238	261110H	3rd Dag Spt Rpt #261110
1630		1239	261610H	1st Mar Sit Rep #32
1645		1240	261045H	A/1/5 Spt Report #261045
1857		1241	261857H	Fm 1st Mar Fwd, directed this Hq to provide security for bridge security
1900		1242	261700H	3rd Cag Spt Rpt #261700
		1243		1st Mar, Opn Hue City SitRep #102
1930		1244	261800	3rd Cag Spt Rpt #261800
2020		1245	261553H	F/2/5 Spt Rpt #261553
2020		1246	261620H	H/2/5 Spt Rpt #261620
2230		1247	262045H	Fm 1/1 Spt Rpt # 262045
2231		1248	261620H	Fm 2/5 Follow up 261620H
0021		1249	262355H	Fm TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #103
0022		1250	262355H	To TFX SitRep #32

DECLASSIFIED

S-1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 270001H TO 272400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0116		1251	270116H	Fm BFX night posit
0117		1252	270117H	Fm BFX location of VN Marines
0300		1253	270200H	A/1/1; Spt Rept #270200
0615		1254	270600H	1st Mar Opn Hue City Sit ^R ep #104
0622		1255	270242H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #270242
		1256		Fm 1st Mar; moved night positions out
0950		1257	270945H	BFX: strength Rept
1020		1258	270900H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #270900
1021		1259	270930H	B/1/1/; Spt Rept #270930
1120		1260	271050H	1/5; Spt Rept #271050
1230		1261	271200H	1st Mar; Opn Hue City Sit ^R ep #105
1200		1262	270045H	1st Mar; 1st Mar Insun #35
1250		1263	271130H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #271130
1254		1264	271020H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #271020
1255		1265	271030H	C/2/5; Spt Rept #271030
1256		1266	271015H	D/1/5; Spt Rept #271015
1305		1267	271020H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #271020
1306		1268	271000H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #271000
1307		1269	271307H	BF-2; Recon inserts
1308		1270	271306H	Fm BFX: posit Rept from Hue Units
1345		1271	271345H	Fm BFX posit rept for 2/5
1441		1272	271130H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #271130
1610		1273	270945H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #270945
1615		1274	271500H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #271500
1636		1275	271500H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #271500
1652		1276	271615H	To TFX: Sit ^R ep Partial #33

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 270001H TO 272400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
1658		1277	271500H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #271500
1720		1278	271555H	Fm 3/5; Spt Rept #271555
1735		1279	271735H	Fm BFX: posit change for 2/5
1836		1280	271845H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #106
1905		1281	271400H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #271400
1910		1282	271700H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #271700
1911		1283	271850H	Fm BFX: night posit for 1/5
1947		1284	271730H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #271730
2033		1285	271725H	Fm LCU Spt Rept #271725
2118		1286	271600H	Fm H/2/5; Spt Rept #271600
2137		1287	272050H	D/1/1; Spt Rept #272050
0040		1288	27	1st Mar; SitRep #33
0040		1289		1st Mar; Opn Hue City SitRep #107

DECLASSIFIED

B-3, T MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, RVN
 FROM: 280001H TO 282400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0128		1290	271300H	H/2/5; Spt Rept #271300
0128		1291	280128H	Fm 1st Mar; bridge now open
0700		1292	280655H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #107
0839		1293	280821H	Fm BFX strength rept from Hue
0902		1294	280902H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #280902
0100		1295	280850H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #280850
1002		1296	280900H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #280900
1035		1297	280046H	To TFX 1st Mar intsum #36
		1298		To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #
1145		1299	281300H	Fm 2/5; follow to Spt Rept #281300
1156		1300	280900H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #280900
1200		1301	281015H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #281015
1201		1302	281015H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #281015
1203		1303	281020H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #281020
1208		1304	281100H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #281100
1558		1305	281300H	C/1/5; Spt Rept #281300
1665		1306	281100H	L/3/5 Spt Rept #281100
1615		1307	281000H	L/3/5; Spt Rept #281000
1645		1308	281620H	1st Mar; SitRep partial #33
1650		1309	281600H	C/1/1; Spt Rept 281600
1700		1310	281430H	L/3/5 Spt Rept #281430
1028		1311	281805H	1st Mar Opn Hue City SitRep #110
1755		1312	281500H	L/3/5; Spt Rept #281500
1830		1313	281715H	A/1/1; Spt Rept #281715
1840		1314	281430H	B/1/1; Spt Rept #281430
2000		1315	281845H	A/1/1; Spt Rept #281845

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
PHU BIA, RVN
FROM: 280001H TO 282400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
2130		1316	281800H	Fm E/2/5: Spt Rept #281800
2300		1317	281900H	Fm L/3/5: Spt Rept #281900
2305		1319	28	Fm 1/1: count of 3.5 LAWS
2305		1319	282230H	Fm Regt XO rpt concerning enemy tank
2400		1320		SitRep Hue City

DECLASSIFIED

S-3, T MARINES (-) (REIN)
 PHU BIA, HVN
 FROM: 290001H TO 292400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE
0030		1321	282330H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #282330
0035		1322	290030H	Fm G/2/5; Spt Rept #290030
0630		1323	290600H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #112
0835		1324	290827H	Fm BFX Strength Report Hue City
0855		1325	290845H	Fm BFX change in strength Rept
0946		1326	290830H	Fm 3/5; Spt Rept #290830
1015		1327	290749H	Fm 2/5; Spt Rept #290749
1052		1328	290015H	To TFX 1st Mar intsum #38
1206		1329	291200H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #113
1150		1330	291000H	Fm 3/5; Spt Rept #291000
1200		1331	290800H	Fm 1/5; Spt Rept #290800
1220		1332	290945H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #290945
1225		1333	291800H	Fm 1/1; Spt Rept #291800
1230		1334	292000H	Fm 3rd Cag (A-6-B)
1235		1335	291230H	Fm BFX posit Rept for 1/1
1630		1336	291630H	2/5; Position Report
1815		1337	291800H	1st Mar; SitRep #34
1815		1338	291800H	1st Mar; SitRep Op Hue City #114
1817		1339	291400H	3rd Cag Spt Rept #291400
1846		1340	291530H	F/2/5; Spt Rept #291540
1945		1341	291850H	F/2/5; Spt Rept #291850
2015		1342	292015H	1/1; position Rept
2140		1343	292140H	Fm BFX Posit Rept from 1/5, 2/5
0050		1344	290100H	To TFX Opn Hue City SitRep #115
0050		1345	290001H	To TFX SitRep #35
0050		1346	291600H	To TFX Opstat 032

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2119-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-406

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i>		DRAFTED BY A. I. NICHOLAS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 07 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 07 15 36	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXXXX				
		INFO				XXXXX			

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SIMREP PARTIAL 14 (PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE
2. KIT CANNONS: NEGATIVE
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROL BASE AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM HUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS.
D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

390

487

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 10 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 10 1600	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FM FIRST MARINES
TO TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL 17 (PERIOD 100001H TO 101600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN C MBAT PATROLS BASE AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 3/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY T. V. BARRETT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE 08 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 1600 2400			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			XXX			
				INFO				XXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SINREP PARTIAL 15 (PERIOD 080001H TO 081600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIE CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROL BASE AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM HUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 100 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

(455)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY T. V. BARR ETT		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 09 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	1642 1700Z	ACTION			EXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL 16 (PERIOD 090001H TO 091600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROL BASE AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

493

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

589

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. MICHEAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 15 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 151600H	PRECEDENCE DENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX	PRIORITY XXX
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL ²² 21 (PERIOD 150001H TO 151600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS BASE AT YD

735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS.

D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND

CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 939176, YD 914117, YD 927103

AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO

PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

731

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY AL NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 11 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD 111914	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL 18 (PERIOD 110001H TO 111600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS BASE AT MD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NEUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

584

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY E. Y. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY AL. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 12 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 1500 HV 1A	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL ¹⁹ (PERIOD 120001H TO 121600H FEB 68)

1. SMCOT/SNITE 3: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS BASE AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NRUUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 13 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>1355 1400Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO				XX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE KRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL ²⁰ (PERIOD 130001H TO 131600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KET CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS BASE AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS.
D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

649

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> E. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 14 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>14 16 14 H</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

~~XXX~~

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL²¹ (PERIOD 140001H TO 141600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS BASE AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 939176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY C. E. Woods C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. LI NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 16 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	16 1540 H	ACTION			XX	
		INFO				XX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

S E C R E T

SITREP PARTIAL ²³22 (PERIOD 160001H TO 161600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

787

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY C. E. Woods C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY C. E. WOODS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 17 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 171100	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO			XXX	

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

~~XXX~~ BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL ²⁴ (PERIOD 170001H TO 171600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (*) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY AL R. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 18 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>181600 H</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL ²⁵ 24 (PERIOD 180001H TO 181600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. PIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NEUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103, AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-408

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 19 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>191100H</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

26
SITREP PARTIAL 25 (PERIOD 190001H TO 191600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103, AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY C. E. Woods C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY C. E. WOODS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 20 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 201600H	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

~~XXXX~~
BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL (PERIOD 200001H TO 201600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS BASE AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATION. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1(-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. I. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 21 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	<i>211610H</i>	ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL NO *38* ~~27~~ (PERIOD 210001H TO 210600H FEB 1968)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

999

1068

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY C. E. WOODS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 22 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>221610H</i>		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	
								XXXX	

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL NO ²⁹~~28~~ (PERIOD 220001H TO 221600H FEB ~~IX~~ 1968).

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.

2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ~~XX~~ ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE^S LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>A. L. NICHILAS</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE <i>23 FEB 1968</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>231110H</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			<i>XXXX</i>	
		INFO				<i>XXXX</i>

MF
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL NO. ³⁰₂₉ (PERIOD 230001H TO 231600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ~~IDE~~ ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i>		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 24 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	24 16 15 H MS	ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL NO. ³¹~~30~~ (PERIOD 240001H TO 241600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1(-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

1131

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

1205

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T.V. Barrett</i>	DRAFTED BY T. V. BARRETT	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 25 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>251615H</i>	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL NO. ³²31 (PERIOD 250001H TO 251600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM ~~MEGA~~ ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

GP-4
BT

1141

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 26 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>261610H</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO			XXXX	

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL NO. ³³32 (PERIOD 260001H TO 261600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1(-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i>		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHILAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 27 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 241615H	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
SITREP PARTIAL NO. ³⁴~~35~~ (PERIOD 270001H TO 271600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ~~XXX~~ ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1(-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY T. V. BARRETT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 28 FEB 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>281000H</i>		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			XXX			
			INFO				XXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

STREP PARTIAL NO. ³⁵~~33~~ (PERIOD 280000H TO 271600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIE CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. FEARS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NEUA ROCK CRUISING OPERATIONS. B/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176. YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS NINE CITY.

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) 5/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY T. V. BARRETT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE 29 FEB 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 291200H			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			XXX			
				INFO				XXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE KRAY

DT

SECRET

SITREP PARTIAL NO. ²⁶ (PERIOD 290001H TO 291600H FEB 68)

1. SCOUT/SNIPERS: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NHUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 839176, YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

GP-4
BT

(12483)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. BARNETT</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>T. V. BARNETT</i>		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 01 MAR 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>011-15H</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXX				
		INFO				XXX			

FM FT'S MARINES
TO CC TASK FORCE XRAY

BR

SECRET

STRICTLY PARTIAL NO. ³⁷ (PERIOD 010001H TO 011600H MAR 68)

1. SCOUT/SEMPER: NEGATIVE.
2. KIT CARSON: NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS: C/1/1 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT PATROLS AT YD 735134 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NAM NUA ROCK CRUSHING OPERATIONS. D/1/1 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE OP'S ON HILL 180 AND 230 AND CONTINUES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 8391764 YD 914117, YD 927103 AND YD 950069. REMAINING ELEMENTS 1/1 (-) CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS NUB CITY.

GP-4
BT

1269

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i>		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 04 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
		<i>041645H</i>		ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

~~INFO FIRST MARINES~~

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO 11 (PERIOD 040000H TO 042400H) (PARTIAL)

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

A. HUE CITY

B. COL S.S. HUGHES

C. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN)

D. NONE.

E. NONE.

F. NONE.

G. NONE.

H. 311027H, Jan 68.

I. SWEEP AND CLEAR.

J. TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN CITY OF
HUE, SOUTH OF SONH HUNG TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES
AND RESTORE THAT PORTION OF THE CITY TO US CONTROL.

L. N/A.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4001

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

M. N/A.

N. NONE.

O. NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT ATTACKS. NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. OPERATION RUE CITY.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. 1ST AMBRIES (-).

(1) AT 041130H, C/1/1, VIC YD 760146, UNIT C SERVED 2 VC IN OPEN
 DRESSED IN KAKI UNIFORM WITH WEAPONS, ⁽⁴⁰⁷⁵⁵¹⁶⁸⁾ CALLED ARTY MISSION
 OF 12 HE AND OBSERVED 2 BODIES LIEING IN OPEN. RESULTS
 VC
 2 ~~NVA~~ KIA (C).

6. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEGATIVE.

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS:

A. 1/1, TWO, TWO, NEGATIVE.

B. 2/1, TWO, (AT CON TULIEN).

C. HQ CO, 1ST MARINES: FIVE, AWAITING ASSIGNMENT.

8. KIT CARSONS: NEGATIVE.

DISTRIBUTION: GP-4

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

BT

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i>		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 6 FEB 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 062400H <i>060020H</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP 13 (PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. AT 060020H, H-1 ~~EN~~ CAP AT YD 926104 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM YD 926103 AND YD 926100. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16, M-60 AND M-79. ONE USMC WIA (MINOR)

B. AT 061345H, H-1 CAP AT YD 926104 RECEIVED INFO FROM VILL CHIEF THAT 50 VC WITH MORTAR TUBES AT YD 919096 AND YD 912103. VILL CHIEF REQUESTED FIRE MISSION. COORDS SWEEP WITH BINOCULARS MOVEMENT OBSERVED. FIRE MISSION CALLED BUT MOVEMENT LEFT ~~FM~~ ~~FROM~~ AREA.

C. AT 061700H, AT YD 835176 ELEMENTS OF D/1/1 OBSERVED ONE NVA PLT REIN AT YD 835166. CALL ARTY MISSION. RESULTS: THREE NVA KIA.

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

354

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE OF	PAGES		
DATE 07 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 2415 NIM	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. 14 (PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 062320H CAP H-3 AT YD 962067 OBSERVED MORTAR BEING FIRED AT YD 953068. THIRD RD. IMPACTED IN COMPOUND NEAR BRIDGE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 LAWS. CALLED ARTY MISSION. RESULTS UNK. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST OPPURTUNITY.

B. AT 070030H, CAP 3 H-3 AT YD 963067 SUSPECTED ENEMY ASSEMBLY AT YD 970072. CALLED FIRE MISSION. FIRST FIRE FOR EFFECT BROUGHT SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

C. AT 070830H, ELEMENTS OF 1/1 (RS) AT YD 945070 FOUND ONE HOLE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD INDICATING DETONATION OF MINE.
PIECES
PIECES OF TRUCK OR ONTOS SCATTERED ABOUT. ENGR. BELIEVE IT WAS CHINESE TYPE MINE. AREA CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. AT 071530H CAP H-1 AT YD 926104 OBSERVED TWO VC. POSSIBLE SECURITY AS REIN CO OF NVA REPORTED IN AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE. AREA SEARCHED WITH BINOCULARS

DISTRIBUTION: WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

413

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

E. AT 071700H, CAP H-1 AT YD 926104 REC'D INFO FROM VILLAGERS

THAT MARINES WERE AT YD 910095. FURTHER QUESTIONS ASKED

RESULTED IN VILLAGERS SAYING THEY WORE FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS

SPEAKING FOREIGN LANGUAGE. PF SAID THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF

CHINESE. REPORT OF SIZE WAS MANY. POSSIBLY 100 TO 200.

F. AT 071800H, CAP H-3 AT YD 963067 HAD PF'S CHECK AREA (SEE

1.A ABOVE). FIVE VC BODIES AT YD 971069 AND TWO VC BODIES AT YD

960063 ALL IN SHALLOW GRAVES.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>A. L. NICHLAS</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>8 FEB 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>091611Z</i>	ACTION			<i>XXX</i>			
		INFO				<i>XXX</i>		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. 15 (PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. AT 080135H, ELEMENTS C/1/1 AND ADJACENT UNIT B/1/1

RECEIVED 35-40 INCOMING 60MM RDS AT YD 763146. OP OBSERVED

MUZZLE FLASHES AT YD 749119, YD 759114, YD 752108. ARTY

AND 50 RDS 81MM MISSION CALLED. RESULTS: 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

B. AT 081445H ELEMENTS D/1/1 AT YD 838178 REC'D SIX 82MM RDS

AND MANY S/A RDS. FM CALLED. MISSION OBSERVED BY BRIDGE 1.

AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TWO ARVN WIA.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

569

465

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> 02 09 BARRIENT	DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 09 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 101611Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX
		INFO		PRIORITY XXX
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FM FIRST MA LIES
TO CG TASK FORCE KRAY

BT

SECRET

STIRUP NO 16 (PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H FEB 68)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. AT 090030H, CAP H-3 AT YD 9630667, WAS INFORMED BY PF'S

THAT 200 VC HAD DUG IN AT YD 971077. FM CALLED LARGE SECONDARY

EXPLOSION OBSERVED. SWEEP TO BE CONDUCTED AS SOON AS

POSSIBLE.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

528

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 10 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>111615Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITRET NO. 17 (PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H FEB 1968) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 100300H CAP A-3 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING.

AT 092330H PF PLTSGT AT BRIDGE CAME TO A3 (YD 915117) POSITION AND REPORTED THAT A LARGE NUMBER OF VC (YD 913118) WERE ASSASSINATING X AND KIDNAPPING VILLAGERS. ALSO PLANNING ATTACK ON BRIDGE. 60MM FIRE, ILLUM AND HE REQUESTED. FM REQUEST ON FLEEING VC, AT YD 924128. TWO VN CIVILIANS WIA AND TEN VN CIVILIANS MISSING.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 100300H CAP A-7 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING.

AT 092015H CP CAP A-7 (YD 799194) RECEIVED 6 TO 8 60MM RDS. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY SITE (YD 805188). RESULTS LINK. EIGHT USMC WIA, TWO PF WIA, ONE CIVILIAN INJURED.

C. AT 101020H CAP A-6A AT YD 816185 MADE CONTACT WITH SMALL ENEMY UNIT (YD 816184) ARMED WITH A/W. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	101615Z			ACTION						
				INFO						

BROKE CONTACT FLEEING IN SW DIRECTION. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. AT 102005H C/1/1 AT YD 777143 WAS INFORMED BY ADVISORS FROM NAM HOA THAT A6 AREA WAS BEING USED FOR RESUPPLY BY NVA/VC.

REQUESTED TOT ON GRID.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-205-400

RELEASED BY T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY A. I. NICHOLS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 11 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	112100H	ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG MASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO 18 (PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H FEB 1968) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

- A. AT 111330H, ~~GRP~~ A-3A PATROL AT YD 912106 RCVD S/A AND 60MM FIRE FROM HOUSES AT YD 912107. FIRE RETURNED WITH 200 RDS S/A, 5 LAWS. A3 DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE BOTH UNITS LINKED UP AND ~~TAK~~ ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND MORTAR FIRE. CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION AT WHICH TIME A3 CP ALSO RCVD S/A FIRE. RESULTS: ONE USMC KIA AND THREE WIA/MEDEVA.
- B. AT 112045H, 3D PIAT (-) D/1/1 AT YD 849087 HAD TWO TRIP FLARES GO OFF AT YD 849086 WEST S/W. AREA PREPPED WITH 100 RDS OF 60MM, 12 M-26 GRENADES, 20 M-79, 6 60MM ILLUM.
- C. AT 112050H, 1ST ~~PIAT~~ PIAT (-) D/1/1 AT YD 927103 RCVD 200 RDS S/A FIRE, 4 RIFLE GRENADES. RTD 200 RDS S/A, 3 RDS (BEE HIVE) 106RR. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

XX

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. AT 112100H, CAP H3 LP AT YD 962066, OBSERVED 30 VC
 AT YD 965066. VC WERE PUTTING DOGS IN HOUSES AND
 BREAKING INTO HOMES. LP PULLED BACK TO ROAD TO OBSERVE
 AND VC BEGAN MOVING TOWARD ROAD. LP THREW 5 FRAGS
 THEN RETURNED TO CP. FIRED M-79 RDS. CALLED FM AT
 YD 971069, 971067. SAW VC FLEE AND HEARD SCREAMS. WILL
 SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 12 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 121155 H	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

XXXX

BT

S E C R E T

SITREP NO. 19 (PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H FEB 1968) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. REFER TO SPOT REPORT 112100H. SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. AT 121700H, CAP A HQ REPORTS A3 AT YD 844174 REC'D
INTELL REPT THAT VC SIGHTED AT YD 909144. A4 REPORTED
SEEING SNIPERS RDS COMING FROM YD 839197 AND 842197 EACH
TIME CHOPPER FLEW OVER. A3 CALLED FOR ARTY ON YD 909114
BUT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO NO OBSERVATION. A4 CALLED ARTY
ON YD 839197 AND YD 842197. RESULTS: SNIPING STOPPED.

BT

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4

TOP/140020H/902

RELEASED BY C. E. Woods C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 13 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

~~INFOXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. 20 (PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H FEB 1968) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. AT 130700H, CAP A7 YD 799194 REC'D A/W AND 2 B-40 ROCKET ROUNDS FROM APPROX ONE SQUAD OF ENEMY AT YD 805192/801195. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 60MM AND ARTY MISSION. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA MINOR.

B. AT 131015H, CAP H3 AT YD 972077 WAS REQUESTED BY ARVN AND PF UNIT FROM TORY BRIDGE FOR A MINE LAYING TEAM. THEY WERE IN CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY SQDS. PLT LINKED UP WITH ARVN. PULLED BACK CALLED ARTY. SEARCH AFTER MISSION REVEALED 3 NVA KIA.

C. AT 131052H, CAP A4 AT YD 841168 OBSERVED TWO SMALL ENEMY UNITS AT YD 844217/843229 MOVING FROM NW TO SE. CALLED TWO ARTY MISSIONS. RESULTS, OBSERVED TWO BODIES FLY THRU AIR. SIX OTHERS FALL. NO SWEEP DUE TO DISTANCE.

D. AT 131215H, ELEMENTS OF D/1/1 AT YD 933108 RECD APPROX

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

100 RDS S/A A/W RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA FROM YD 933110.

E. AT 131543H, CAP H3A AT YD 977071 WHILE MOVING OBSERVED

15-20 VC/NVA PT ELEMENT FOR SUSPECTED LARGER ENEMY FORCE.

PATROL RETURNED TO CP. CALLED ARTY MISSION.

F. AT 131545H, CAP H3 AT YD 971069 PATROL SAW 15-20 VC

BELIEVED TO BE PT ELEMENT FOR LARGER ENEMY FORCE. RETURNED

TO AREA AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST

LIGHT.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 14 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	10R/1500/4/gum	ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SIT REP NO. 21 (PERIOD 140000H TO 142400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. AT 141230H, 2D SQD (REIN) 1ST PLT D/1/1 YD 953072 WHILE ON PATROL REC'D SA AND AW FIRE, 60MM MORTAR FIRED FROM ESTIMATED VC FLT (REIN) N.E. OF FRIENDLY GRID. RET'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC MNS, 106RR, 105 HOW, AND 8". CALLED HUIE GUNSHIP AND MEDEVAC. UNIT PULLED BACK AND OBSERVED MORE VC THEN CALLED MORE ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. REACTION FORCE 2/5 E CO., AND CAP UNIT SENT OUT. RESULTS: ONE USMC KIA, TEN USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) THREE WIA (MINOR) AND FOUR VC KIA.

B. AT 141410H, CAP A4 AT YD 841168 SIGHTED 20 VC AT YD 845226 AND REC'D INTELL OF VC CONCENTRATION AT YD 809224/845195. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ALL COORD WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

C. AT 141600H, CAP A3 AT YD 913117 REC'D INTELL FROM SEVERAL VILLAGERS THAT MORE THAN 100 VC WITH FOUR 60MM MORTARS WERE MOVING/MASSING AT YD 903107/913108. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

RESULTS: NEGATIVE

B. KIA CARSONS

ATTACHED

EMPLOYED

1/5
2/5
1/1

13
8
7

10
8
4 (1 WIA)

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY AL L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 15 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	<i>TOR/160005H/24W</i>	ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO 22 (PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 150200H, ELEMENTS OF D/1/1 AT YD 914117, FIRED APPROX 50 RDS 60MM AT ACTIV MORTAR SITES (YD 898113) WHO WERE MORTARING PHU BAI COMBAT BASE.
- B. AT 151000H, CAP A6 AT YD 817177 ESTIMATED 1 S&D VC OPENED FIRE ON A-6-A FROM REAR AT A RANGE OF 30 METERS.
- C. AT 151130H, SQD PATROL D/1/1 ATX YD 835176 RCVD 50 RDS AK-50 FROM ESTIMATED 10-15 VC/NVA AT YD 835174. RETURNED APPROX 150 RDS M-16/M-60. VC/NVA BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.
- D. AT 151200H, 3D PLAT C/1/1 AT YD 711135, FOUND NVA OP AND WAS FIRED UPON. RESULTS: ONE USMC KIA. UNIT RTD FIRE WITH 20 RDS M-16, 100 RDS M-60, 30 RDS 81MM MORTARS, 10 RDS M-79. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
- E. AT 151300H, SQD 1ST PLAT D/1/1 AT YD 933110 RCVD APPROX 50 RDS S/A FROM 4 NVA AT YD 933112. RTD 800 RDS S/A, 3 LAWS, 20 M-79 RDS, CALLED ARTY MISSION WIT GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. W/ID SEARCH AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-785-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- F. AT 151505H, 3D PLAT C/1/1 AT YD 708134, WHILE RETURNING TO CP RCVD A/W FIRE FROM 6-8 NVA IN TREE LINE AT YD 725134. UNIT RTD FIRE WITH 100 RDS M-16, 200 RDS M-60 AND 24 RDS 81MM MORTARS.
- G. AT 152030H, SQD D/1/1 AT BRIDGE 3 (YD 927103) RCVD APPROX 10 RIFLE GRENADES AND 500 RDS S/A FROM YD 927104. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA MINOR. UNIT RTD APPROX 200 RDS S/A, 20 RDS M-79, 35 RDS 105HE, ARTY ALSO FIRED ON ESCAPE ROUTES.
- H. AT 152030H, 2D PLAT (-) D/1/1 AT BRIDGE 2 (YD 914117) RCVD APPROX 50 RDS A/W S/A FIRE FROM 4-5 VC AT YD 919117. VILLAGE CHIEF DIRECTED D2 ACTUAL TO FIRE ILLUM WHILE HE ~~PERSUDED~~ PERSUDED. UNIT FIRED 40 RDS 60MM TO PREP AREA. CONTACT BROKEN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MES
OPNAV FORM 2112

S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY C. E. Woods C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE 16 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) TOR/170012H/gmt	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY XXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

S E C R E T

SITREP NO. ²³~~22~~ (PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. AT 161330H, CAP MOTOR 1C A1 PATROL AT YD 879181 VILL CHIEF CAME ACROSS RIVER TO CP. INFORMED CAP THAT AT YD 867200 ~~TIME~~ THERE WAS 100VC WITH MORTARS. MOTOR 1C DESPATCHED TO OBSERVE FIRE MISSION. FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT AND OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. AT 161345H CAP A4 AT YD 841148 OBSERVED TWO VC IN BOAT AND APPROX 15VC ON BANK SE AT YD 843209. CALLED ARTY. RESULTS: BOAT SUNK WITH TWO VC KIA. VC ON BANK SCATTERED.

C. AT 161535H, C/1/1 OP AT YD 768137 OBSERVED 9VC MOVING DOWN ROAD IN COLUMN WITH WPNS AND DARK UNIFORMS AT YD 789138. ARTY MISSION CALLED: RESULTS: OBSERVED FIVE VC MOVING INTO VILL DRAGGING TWO BODIES. **TWO VC KIA**

D. AT 161730H, C/1/1 OP AT YD 768137 OBSERVED 11VC MOVING DOWN ROAD IN COLUMN WITH WPNS AND DARK UNIFORMS. ARTY MISSION CALLED

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

RESULTS: 8VC OBSERVED RUNNING INTO VILL AT YD 789138.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) 5/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHOLAS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 17 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	TOR/150033H/1001	ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

24
SIRREP NO ~~25~~ (PT IOD 170001H TO 172400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 170830H, CAP A6A AT YD 823180 FD 2 ROAD BLOCKS ON HIGHWAY #1. 2D ROAD BLOCK HAD 4 LNS OF TNT. ARMED CONVOY STOPPED BY ROAD BLOCKS. WHEN ATTEMPT MADE TO CLEAR BOOBY TRAP ONE ~~10000~~ SOLDIER (US) KIA.
- B. AT 171030H, CAP A6A AT YD 816183, WHILE ON PTL OBS 5 VC IN HOOCH WITH WPNS. VC FIRED APPROX 25 RDS S/A AND NEED. RTD 100 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.
- C. AT 171100H, ELEMENTS OF D/1/1 AT YD 928096, OBS 8 NVA AT YD 925093. UNIT THEN RCVD 15-20 RDS RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA MINOR. UNIT RTD 100 RDS S.A, 68 HE, 29 W 105MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND PIECES OF BODY FLESH.
- D. AT 171215H, 1ST PLAT C/1/1 AT YD 759150 OBS 2 VC IN A HOOCH WITH WPNS AT YD 781142. FIRED 25 RDS 105MM HE. ONE RD

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

LAND IN DOORWAY OF HOOCH.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY C. E. Woods C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 18 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	TOR/190038H/gur	ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO ²⁵~~38~~ (PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 180110H, ELEMENTS OF D/1/1 AT BRIDGE 3 (YD 923104) RCVD 10-15 ~~HE~~ RDS MORTAR FIRE, 200 RDS S/A FM YD 927103 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MEDEVAC. UNIT RTD 75 RDS 105 HE, 15 RDS 106 HE AND 200 RDS S/A.
- B. AT 180130H, ELEMENTS OF D/1/1 AT BRIDGE 2 (YD 914116) RCVD 24 RDS MORTAR FIRE FM YD 928122, 200 RDS S/A, A/W FM YD 909110 RTD 52 RDS 105 HE, 60 RDS 60MM, 200 RDS S/A.
- C. AT 180150H, CAP A3 AT YD 912118, RCVD APPROX 15 RDS HE AND 5 WP 60MM HE, 20 RDS S/A FM YD 920120. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE OF 40 RDS 60MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- D. AT 180400H, CAP A4, LP AT YD 840168, SPOTTED 6-8 VC APPROACHING THEIR POSITION AT YD 838167. UNIT FIRED APPROX 40 RDS S/A, ONE M-79 RD. ENEMY FLED TO NE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

E. AT 171515H, CAP A7 AT YD 806188, RCVD INTELL RPT THAT 6 VC AT YD 805188 WERE OBSING CP. UNIT RCVD 50-60 S/A RDS. RTD 200 RDS S/A, 7 RDS 60MM. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

F. AT 171930H, 1ST S&D 1ST PLAT D/1/1 AT YD 925104 (BRIDGE 3) RCVD INTELL RPT THAT 150 NVA/100 VC WERE LOCATED AT YD 925097. UNIT OBS 4 EVA. FIRED 52 RDS 105MM HE WITH EXCELL COVERAGE OF TGT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

G. AT 171930H, CAP A6 AT YD 821181, HAD ONE ARMY 5 TON TRACTOR WITH 3 SOLDIERS AND 2 MARINES STOP AT A6 TO REPORT THEY WERE AMBUSHED BY APPROX 10 VC. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA. A6 FIRED 35 RDS 60MM.

H. AT 172200H, CPA A2 LP, AT YD 909148 HEARD FINGER SNAPPING AND VOICES TO FRONT. LP FIRED 15 RDS M-16 AND RTD TO CP. NO ENEMY FIRE RTD.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

- E. AT 180830H, CAP A6 AT YD 815185, SQD REIN AT MARKET PLACE
RCVD APPROX 800-1000 RDS S/A, A/W, 40-45 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN
3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. REACTION FORCE SENT AND ARTY MISSION
CALLED. 25 RDS 105MM FIRED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (C).
- F. AT 181000H, ELEMENTS OF C/1/1 AT YD 746113, FOUND ONE 20 FT
MOTORIZED BOAT WITH FOUR (CYL) ENGINE FLYING VN FLAG ON CANOPY.
BOAT BEING TAKEN UNDER OWN POWER TO C/1/1 POSITION.
- G. AT 181030H, D/1/1 SQD PTL AT YD 836176, RCVD APPROX 1000 RDS
S/A, A/W AND RIFLE GREN FM YD 835175 RESULTING IN THREE WIA
MINOR. RTD FIRE WITH 630 RDS S/A, 30 RDS 60MM, 5 LAAWS,
CALLED ARTY. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF EN CAS.
- H. AT 181750H, ELEMENTS OF C/1/1 AT YD 736133, RCVD APPROX 15
RDS 60MM FM YD 763103 AND OBS 2 ROCKET ^{SITES} ~~SIGHTS~~ AT YD 804085.
ARTY AND 81MM MISSION FIRED SIX 105 HE, 12 WP AND 22 HE 81
MM. BOTH DEST. ROCKETS APPEARED TO BE FIRED TOWARD HUE.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2J 10-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY C. E. Woods C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHAS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 19 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	TOR/200015H/saw		ACTION			XXX			
			INFO				XXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SIKREP NO ²⁶~~25~~ (PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

- A. At 190015H, CAP A2 ^{PTL}~~SL~~ AT YD 914143 REPORTED THAT A2B MADE CONTACT WITH EST 6 VC SET IN AMB AT YD 913143. VC EXPENDED 50-75 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA MEDVAC. PTL CLOSED WITH VC, CALLED REACTION FORCE, LINK UP EXPENDING ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 300-350 RDS S/A. AREA SEARCHED. RESULTS 1 VC KIA (C), 1 CHICOM MC M3, 2 M-26 GREN, 5 PONCHOS AND DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE TURNED INTO CAG HQ.
- B. AT 190110H, CAP A6 CP AT YD 821181 RCVD SIX 60MM RDS OR B-40 RDS. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE OF 15 RDS 60MM. RESULTS ONE AT THIS TIME.
- C. AT 190200H, CAP A7 CP AT YD 799194 RCVD A/W RDS, 10 RDS 60MM FM YD 825172 RESULTING IN 3 ARVN KIA. RTD 500 RDS K-60, 500 RDS S/A, 30 RDS M-79, 20 RDS 60MM, 20 RDS 105HE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. AT 190315H, CAP A 6 AT YD 821181, RCVD 2 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE WIRE.

ARTY MISSION FIRED ON YD 825172 OF 20 RDS 105MM HE.

E. AT 190430H, CAP A2 AT YD 909149 RCVD 3RDS 60MM ON WIRE FM YD
914154. RTD 4 LAWS, APPROX 200 RDS S/A. SWEEP AREA NEG EVID
OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4001

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 20 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	<i>20 1855-11</i>	ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

22
SITREP NO ~~25~~ (PERIOD 201800H TO 202400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. ~~XXXX~~ SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 200200H, 1ST SQD 1ST PLAT D/1/1 AT YD 927103, BRIDG 3
RCVD 3 RIFLE GREN INSIDE CP FM YD 927107. UNIT RETD 200 RDS
S/A. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

1047

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY C. E. Woods C. E. WOODS	DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHOLS	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 22 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	220001H	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP EXX NO. ²⁸~~29~~ (PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

- A. AT 220001H ELEMENTS OF C/1/1 AT YD 751129 OBS FOUR VC COMING DOWN TRAIL. OPENED FIRE WITH 10RDS M16. AREA CHECKED AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL, WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
- B. AT 220245H C/1/1 OP AT YD 768137 OBS ACTIVE ROCKET SITE AT YD 764154. NVA FIRED 18 TO 20 ROCKETS TOWARDS HUE. CALLED SIXTY RDS 105HE, 20RDS 60MM HE, 8RDS 81MM HE.
- C. AT 220715H, 1ST SQD, 2D PLT. D/1/1 AT YD 837176 RECD SA AW FIRE OF APPROX 40RDS FROM YD 835174. RETD FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE BUNKER WITH LIVING QUARTERS 10X10 DESTROYED WITH C4 ONE M26, AMMO EXPENDED 100RDS SA, FOUR M26, 18M79, 6 LAWS. RESULTS: 3 USMC KIA (MINOR).
- D. AT 221115H 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT C/1/1 AT YD 751153 OBS 7VC WITH WPNS MOVING NORTH AT YD 756165 TOWARD HUE. ONE VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING 6IN ROD 4FT LONG. ARTY MISSION OF 24RDS 105HE, 14RDS 81MMHE. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE						
			ACTION						
			INFO						

E. AT 221700H, C/1/1 SQD OP AT YD 768137 OBS 2VC WITH WPNS
 AT YD 789136 MOVING NE. ARTY MISSION OF 15RDS 105HE. NO
~~BOOK~~ EVID. OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4006

RELEASED BY <i>C. E. Woods</i> C. E. WOODS		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 23 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>240000H</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO			XXX	

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. ~~30~~ (230000H TO 232400H FEB 68) FINAL

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. AT 231145H CAP A4A AT YD 838175 REC'D 200-300 RDS SA,
10 RDS M-79 FROM 8-10 VC AT YD 837174. RESULTING IN 2
USMC KIA (MINOR). RETURNED 300 RDS M-16, 10 M-26.

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS ON ENEMY CAS. FOUND
CARTRIDGE S FOR AK-44, AK-47, AK-50, CARBINE.

B. AT 231230H 1ST SQD. 2ND PLAT, C/1/1 PATROL AT YD 733120
REC'D 20-30 RDS SA/AW ~~XXX~~ FROM 3 VC. RETD 200 RDS M-16
100 RDS M-60, 4 RDS M-79, 18 RDS 105 HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS OF ENEMY CAS.

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4001

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 24 FEB 1968	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 250020H	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO			XXXXX	

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. ³¹ (PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H FEB 69) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 220930H CAP A6A AND A7A AT YD 812188/

815186 MOVING THROUGH VC ROAD BLOCK TO LINK UP WHEN EST. 2 PLT
NVA OPENED AMBUSH WITH HEAVY VOLUME OF AK47, B40 ROCKETS, MG AND
60MM FROM YD 814185/815187 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MEDEVAC.
SIX USMC WIA MINOR AND TWO PF WIA. RETD FIRE WITH ARTY, 60MM,
40MM, .50 CAL MG, M60. ON RETURN TO ENEMY POSITION TWO 30
FOOT FIGHTING TRENCHES WERE FOUND. ARTY MISSION CALLED ONE
ENEMY POSITION.

B. AT 241050H, 1ST PLT C/1/1 BRIDGE SECURITY AT YD 753142

RECD 10RDS SA FROM YD 746152. RETD FIRE WITH 6RDS M79,
4RDS 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

C. AT 241200H CAP A7C AT YD 806187 RECD REPORT ^{from} WILL THAT 2 VC
BODIES WERE AT YD 806187. AREA SEARCHED WITH FOLLOWING RESULTS:

3VC KIA, 1 K43, 1 RPG, 2 B40 RE, 6 B40RDS, 2M26, 1 M79, 100RDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

AK47, 1 WALLET WITH ID AND PICTURES.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4001

RELEASED BY T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY T. V. BARRETT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 25 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	<i>250001H</i>	ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. ³² (PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. AT 250300H CAP A4, 1 SQD, A511 SQD, 1 SQD PF'S, 1 SQD RF'S
SWEEP GRID FR 837 WEST TO GRID LINE 828 WITH BLOCKING FORCE
AT YD 827176. BLOCKING FORCE REC'D 3-5 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE
RECD 50 RDS SA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVID OF EN CAS.

B. AT 251030H, 1ST SQD (REIN) 1ST PLAT D/1/1 AT YD 934109
(BRIDGE 3) REC'D 200 RDS SA FR 30-35 VC. RESULTING IN ONE
USMC KIA. RECD 600 RDS SA, M-60. EN BRAKE CONTACT.

C. AT 251200H CAP A1A REPORTED THAT VILLAGERS INFORMED THEM
THAT UNK NO OF VC HAS CROSSED FR PHU THU INTO AI TAOR,
STOLEN FOOD FR VILLAGERS. A1A MOVED TO YD 870183 & CALLED
24 RDS ARTY. PRIOR TO CALLING ARTY A1A REC'D 300-400 RDS
SA. OBS 4-5 VC FLEE AREA.

D. AT 251300H, C/1/1 CP AT YD 754138 REC'D 30 VN NATIONALS
WHO FLEWD FR VC AFTER MONASTERY AT YD 762158 WAS TAKEN OVERBY
VC. 17 NUNS, 9 PRIESTS, 1 FRENCH PRIEST, 4 CHILDREN. CIVILIANS
WILL REMAIN AT CP.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

E. AT 251315H, CAP A6 (4 MARINES) WITH CIT WENT TO CHECK

HOUSE OF POSSIBLE VC AT YD 822181. 4 M-26, 1 BLASTING CAP

AND EXCESS OF FOOD AROUND AREA.

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. Barrett</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHOLAS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 27 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 272355H		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				INFO		XXXX		XXXX	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. ~~36~~ ³⁴ (PERIOD 272000H TO 272400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. AT 271130H SQD CMB PLT C/1/1 AT YD 740165 OBS 12VC DRESSED IN CIV AND MILITARY CLOTHING AT YD 744167. TWO VC ARMED WITH 1M1 1 AK47. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 12RDS M79, 300RDS M60, 100RDS M16 RESULTS: 4 VC KIA.

B. AT 272050H SQD OF D/1/1 WHILE IN AMB POSITION ENGAGED 6VC RECD SA FIRE, GRENADES. RETD FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RETD TO CP.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i> T. V. BARRETT		DRAFTED BY T. V. BARRETT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 28 FEB 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 282400H	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. ³⁵~~34~~ (PERIOD 281600H TO 282400H FEB 68) FINAL

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. AT 281600H SQD OP C/1/1 AT YD 746155 SPOTTED 6 VC
WITH WPNS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. FIRED 150 RDS M-60,
450 RDS M-16, 2 LAAWS. RESULTS: 2 VC KIA.

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-51) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i>		DRAFTED BY A. L. NICHLAS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 29 FEB 1968		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	<i>TOP/010001H/gua</i>	ACTION			XXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXX

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

FM

SECRET

SITREP NO. ³⁶~~35~~ (PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H FEB 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 280900H CO D(-) D/1/1 ~~XXXXXXXX~~
EST BLOCKING UNIT AT YD 933114/936108, SWEEP UNIT AT YD
931106. S/D OPERATION CONDUCTED AGAINST VILL AT YD 933108.

UNIT RECD FIRE FR 10-15 VC WITH AW FR VILL. RESULTS: 3
USMC WIA (MINOR), 6ORDS 105, 7000 RDS M16, 4000 RDS M60,
300 RDS M79, ALSO GRENADES, LAAWS, DEMO. RESULTS :15
DETAINEES AND DOCUMENTS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 282000H CAP A6B SQD PLT AT YD 815184, 1250
POINT ELEMENT OBS APPROX 6 VC SETTING UP AMB AT YD 814185.
POINT ELEMENT OPENED FIRE, PULLED BACK TO MAIN BODY. PLT
FIRED 10ORDS ~~AM~~ M60, 15ORDS M16, 10ORDS M79, UNIT RETD TO
CP, FIRED 10ORDS 60MM. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS OF EN CAS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 282230H CAP H3 LP AT YD 957066 OBS 30
TO 40 VC HEADING SOUTH AT YD 953075 TOWARD VILL. LP PULLED

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

BACK TO AVOID CONTACT. CALLED ARTY. ^{FIRED} TWO MISSIONS

1345
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-400

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE						
			ACTION						
			INFO						

SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.

D. AT 290945H SLD OP C/1/1 AT YD 743153 OBS 2 VC ON RIDGE
LINE AT YD 712134. CALLED 81MM MISSION OF 5RDS WP, 8RDS HE.
20RDS 40MM (DUSTER). VC FLED AREA.

E. AT 291400H GAP 6C AT YD 818178 THROUGH INFO FROM PF'S
FOUND ONE US JEEP AT YD 818178 WITH THREE USA KIA. VEH AMB
WITH B40 ROCKET. BODIES RETD TO PHU BAI.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>T. V. BARRETT</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE <i>01 MAR 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>012400</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

SECRET

SITREP NO. *37* (PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H MAR 68) (FINAL)

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 292000H PLT OP2D/1/1 AT YD 856133

OBS EN MUZZLE FLASH S OF ACTIVE MORTAR OR ROCKET SIGHT AT
YD 788136. ARTY MISSION SILENCED FLASHES.

B. AT 010900H BRIDGE SEC BLT SIZE D/1/1 AT YD 835176

REPORTS THAT ARVN PAT MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 15-25
VC AT YD 835174 REC'D 400 RDS SA. FIVE MAN REACTION TEAM
SENT. EXPENDED 200 RDS M-16, 38 RDS M-79, 1 LASER. AREA
SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS OF EN CAS.

C. AT 011733H CRP A4 OP AT YD 842167 OBS APPROX 30 VC

IN OPEN WITH WFNs AT YD 835214. CALLED ARTY MISSION, OBS
ALL BODIES FALL.

GP-4
BT

1269

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

U8(MBT
DE S825Z 0049A 00520600
ZNY SSSSS
O 210600X FEB 68
FM FIRST MAR (FWD)
TO CG TASK FORCE ZRAY
INFO FIRST MAR (REAR)
BT

S E C R E T

24 PLANS OPN HUE CITY
1. 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
AO. DURING NEXT 24 HOURS FOC PLANS
WILL BE EXECUTED.

A. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES CONTINUE TO
PROVIDE SECURITY TO SOUTHERN SECTOR OF HUE CITY THROUGH INTERNAL
PATROLLING. SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
EAST OF CITY BOUNDARY BETWEEN HIGHWAY
ONE AND SONG VAN DUONG, AND PROVIDES
SECURITY TO AN CUU BRIDGE AS VITAL
LINK TO PHU ABI-HUE MSR. ADDITIONALLY
DURING 21-22 FEB 1ST BN PROVIDES FIRE

PAGE TWO S825X 0049A S E C R E T
SUPPORT W/DIRECT FIRE WPNS TO
1ST AND 39TH ARVN RANGER BNS.
B. 2D BN 5TH MARINES WILL, DURING NIGHT
21FEB, PROVIDE SECURITY TO SOUTHERN
SECTOR HUE CITY AND AT FIRST LIGHT
22FEB CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF PHU CAM RIVER
IN AREA EXTENDING TO 20 N'S GRID LINE.
ADDITIONALLY ONE COMPANY CONDUCTS
OPERATIONS IN VICINITY YD 772209 PREPARED
TO REINFORCE COUNTER ATTACK IN SUPPORT
OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES UNITS AT
CUU BRIDGE.

C. 1ST BN 5TH MARINES WILL CONTINUE
ATTACK TO SOUTH EAST IN XONE OF ACTION
TO CLEAR REMAINING BUILT UP AREA
HUE CITY W/IN XONE.

ALL ASSUME OPCON L-3-5 ON ARRIVAL
AND CHOP B-1-5 TO RETURN TO
BASE AS TACTICAL SITUATION

210600c

PAGE THREE S825X 0049 A S E C R E T
 PERMITS WITH DRAWAL FROM CONTACT
 DAKK, 175 WILL CONSOLIDATE NIGHT
 POSITIONS AT POINT OF FURTHER ADVANCE,
 REMAINING PREPARED TO CONDUCT NIGHT OPS,
 CONTINUE ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT TO
 CLEAR IN XONR TO MORTH BANK OF
 PERFUME RIVER. AT CONCLUSION
 ATTACK PHASE, 175 WILL EXECUTE
 MOVEMENT TO SOUTHERN HUE CITY
 AND RECONSTITUTE FOR FURTHER ATTACK.
 ON ORDER IN AREA SOUTH OF PAU
 CAM RIVER.

2. NEW SUBJ (FYI)
 A. 21ST AND 39TH RANGER BN WILL
 COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION
 NORTH OF SONG VAN DUONG. UNITS WILL
 PROCEED ON NORTHERLY AXIS THROUGH THREE
 PHASE LINES TO OCCUPY ASSY AREA AT
 YD 769259. FROM ASSY AREA UNIT
 WILL EXECUTE RIVER CROSSING AND

PAGE FOUR S825X 0049A S E C R E T
 ASSULT AT YD 760250. CONDUCT
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPS TO SEILE
 C. ON EXECUTION OF RIVER CROSSING,
 AREA OS OPERATION IS ENTIRE
 ISLAND CENTERED AT YD 765245
 D. PHASE LINES FOR RANGER
 OPERATION AS FOL:

- (1) ALPHA YD 775237 TO 785237
- (2) BRAVO YD 774246 TO 79245
- (3) CHARLIE YD 793250 TO 790250

OBJECTIVES LOCATED AT YD 761238,
 765238, 760239 AND 766230.

P. AREA OF OPERATIONS AREA FROM
 YD 774228 ALONG SONG VAN DUONG TO STREAM AT 778228
 NORTH ON STREAM TO 790245. NORTH
 79E" W GRIN LINE 1K0 790274, WEST ON
 RIVER TO PERFUME RIVER AND SOUTH
 ON PERFUME RIVER (EAST BANK) TO J774228

GP-4
 AT

DE S825 AND QSL NR 197 AT 210915Z FEB 68 K K X K CN#1374

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

000000
 DE 5725X 0644 000000
 ZNY 53035
 TAGN FORCE XRAY -1- FIRST MAR (REAR)
 O 232115Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MAR (REAR)
 CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 INFO FIRST MAR (REAR)
 BT

O R: 232237Z/1 MAR 68
 NR 5214
 ACTION: 0-3
 ADV RE: 003

SECRET
 NIGHT SITREP 23-24 SITREP, 0000 RUE CITY
 A. CG TASK FORCE XRAY 231500Z FEB 68
 1. UNIT POSITIONS

A. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CP 776217
 (2) A CO (-) 761212
 (3) B CO (-) 765223
 (4) A CO PLAT 761225
 (5) B CO PLAT 767223
 (6) B CO PLAT 765221

B. 2ND BN 5TH MARINES

(1) CP 761212
 (2) D CO (-) 761212
 (3) D CO PLAT 753212

PAGE TWO 5725X 0644 SECRET

(4) D CO PLAT 761212
 (5) D CO (-) 765217
 (6) D CO PLAT 764209
 (7) D CO (-) 776214
 (8) D CO PLAT 763224

(9) ALL POSITIONS FOR 1/5 AS OF 0000
 UNITS BEGAN MOVEMENT TO LOD (AN CUU BRIDGE)
 AT 2300H. FIRST ELEMENTS CROSSED LOD 0400H

C. 1ST BN 5TH MARINES

(1) CP 763224
 (2) A CO 769223
 (3) C CO 766223
 (4) D CO 762224
 (5) L CO 761227

(6) 1/5 FRONT LINE POSITIONS FROM 768223 SW
 ALONG BANK PERFUME RIVER TO 763222, NW TO
 761225 TO 761119 TO 753113, NE TO 763232.

D. FRIENDLY UNITS

(1) 21ST/30TH ARVN RANGER BNS REPORT TO
 STATE UNITS LOCATED AT FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

5-37

3 of 3

232115
SECRET
 DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

3. REPORTS RECEIVED (UNCONFIRMED ST US)
THAT DURING NIGHT 23-24 FEB. D LN 30 ARVN REGT SEIZED LARGE

(3) 2D BN 5TH MARINES CONTINUES ATTACK TO WEST/SW TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES ONE THROUGH SIX

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO (C) 1964
(COORD) PASSEP IN COORDINATION WITH 2.
ATTACK FROM SOUTH (V.VINITY 70157).

5. GENERAL

A. LND TANK REPORTS NEGATIVE CONTACTS DURING
NIGHT, BOAT SCHEDULE 24 FEB APPEARS VERY LIGHT,
ONLY SOME EQUIP FOR FLSS TO ARRIVE. CIC
REPORTS NO OTHER MOVEMENTS PRESENTLY SCHEDULED.

8. PROVINCIAL CHIEF TO ESTABLISH FERRY ACROSS
DOWNED SPANS OF BRIDGE AT 73222. FOR
MILITARY USE ONLY. TO BE OPERATIONAL
LATE 24 FEB.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

008MBT
 DE S825X 071A 00561230
 ZNY SSSSS
 TASK FORCE XRAY-T-FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 O 242130Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 BT

SECRET
 NGHT SITREP 24-25 FEB 68 OPN HUE CITY
 A. CG TASK FORCE XRAY 221520Z FEB 68
 1. UNIT POSITIONS
 A. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CP	YD 775217
(2) CO A (-)	YD 772202
(3) CO A PLAT	YD 780210
(4) CO A PLAT	YD 763207
(5) CO A PLAT	YD 767208
(6) CO B (-)	YD 774227
(7) CO B PLAT	YD 785222
(8) CO B PLAT	YD 786224
(9) CO B PLAT	YD 779224

B. 1ST BN 5TH MARINES

PAGE TWO S825X 071A SECRET

(1) CP	YD 763228
(2) CO A	YD 764231
(3) CO D	YD 768225
(4) CO E	YD 761227

C. 10 BN 5TH MARINES

(1) CP	YD 761195
(2) CO F (-)	YD 763195
(3) CO F PLAT	YD 764194
(4) CO F PLAT	YD 763894
(5) CO F PLAT	YD 762194
(6) CO G (-)	YD 762184
(7) CO G PLAT	YD 762195
(8) CO H	YD 762194

D. 2D BN 5TH MARINES AREA OF PATROL

ENFLUENCE DURING PERIOD. YD 767201, YD 765204
 YD 750191, AND YD 768193

E. FRIENDLY UNITS

(1) 21ST ARVN RANGERS	YD 769239
(2) 39TH ARVN RANGERS	YD 761239
(3) 1ST BN 101 MARINES	YD 750226

242130

PAGE THREE S825X 071A S E C R E T

(4) 4TH BN VN MARINES YD 747219

(5) 5TH BN VN MARINES YD 750228

2. RESULTS

A. 1ST MARINES

(1) AT 241815H, 1ST MARINES CP RECEIVED TWO INCOMING 122MM ROCKETS, NO CASUALTIES. ORIGIN UNK

(2) AT 241855H, CO B, 1/1 OBSERVED 10 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS BRIDGE AT YD 757229, FIRED 81MM MISSION NO SURVEILLANCE (40RDS)

(3) AT 241910H, CO B, 1/1 RECEIVED 6 60 MM RDS FROM 787224, FIRED 81MM COUNTERMORTAR MISSION (20RDS)

(4) AT 252210H, CO B, 1/1 RECEIVED B-49 AND SA FROM NORTH OF SONG VAN DOUNG, RETURNED 81MM AND 60MM. FIRED AS AND AUTO WPNS. 2USMC WIA

3. PLANS

PAGE FOUR S825X 071A S E C R E T

A. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES VONTINUES TO PROVIDE

SECURITY TO VITAL BRIDGE ON HUE PHU BAI MSR, CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS EAST OF SOUTHERN SECTORHIE CITY FROM SONG VAN DOUNG TO NATL ROUTE ONE.

B. 1ST BN 5TH MARINES, CONTINUES TO OC-

MOPY SOUTHEAST PORTION OF ZONE OG ACTION IN COORDINATION W/ARVN.

UNITS, CONDUCTS SEARCH OF REAR AREA FOR WPNS AND EQUIPMENT. REMAINS PREPARED TO VONTINUE ATTACK ON ORDER.

C. 2D BN 5TH MARINES, CONTINUES ATTACK TO WEST/NORTHWEST IAW

1ST MARINES OPN HUE CITY FRAG 31 TO LOCATE AND DESTROY NVA FORCES ENCOUNTERED.

4. GENERAL

A. LCU RAMP REPORTS NEGATIVE CONTACTL. PLINS TO CONTINUE RESUPPLY 1ST BN 5TH MARINES DIRECTLY ACROSS SONG HUONG FROM RAMP BY LCM 8.

B. ARVN RANGERS WILL CONTINUE ATACK TO SOUTH/SOUTH EAST TO SEARCH AND DESTROY ENTIRE ISLAND ADJACENT TO HUE CITADEL.

GP-4

BT

8 NBT DE S825 CSL NR 391 AT 250215Z FEB 68

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET
CCN1700

5-3

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET
SR COPY 4 OF 5

00 848T
DE 5825X 076A 0560945
ZNY SSSSS
TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
U 250945Z FEB 68
FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
TO TASK FORCE XRAY
INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
BT

SECRET

SPECIAL SITREP, 2D BN 5TH MARINES OPERATION 20 FEB 68
1. LOCATION

A. CP YD 750199
B. CO F YD 756204
C. CO G YD 756204
D. GO H (-) YD 764185
E. PLAT CO H YD 763193

2. SITUATION: 2D BN 5TH MARINES COMMENCED ATTACK
TOWARDS HILL 42 (YD 748193) AND OBJECTIVE
FOUR (YD 754197) 200700H. COMPANY F
MOVED TOWARDS HILL 42, COMPANIES G AND H ATTACKED
TOWARDS OBJECTIVE FOUR. BOTH ATTACKS WERE MET
WITH STRONG RESISTANCE. RECEIVING SA AND MORIARSU
2/5 REQUESTED AND RECEIVED FIXED WING SUPPORT

PAGE TWO 5825X SECRET

AT 250954H. HOWEVER AFTER RECEIVING 6 SORTIES
WITH TOTAL 11250 POUNDS ORDNANCE, WEATHER FORCED
AIRCRAFT TO SECURE AT 251107H. PREP OF
OBJECTIVES WAS INITIATED WITH ARTY, UTILIZING
105MM AND 155MM BTRY FROM 1ST BN 11TH MARINES.
TOTAL ARTY COUNT NOT AVAILABLE AT PRESENT, BUT
OVER 200 RDS 155MM FIRED ON HILL 42 AND OBJECTIVE

FOUR AS OF 251500H. AT 251600H, NEW PWT
NEWS ARRIVED ON STATION. 44 RDS 8" FIRED ON
HILL 42 AND CONTINUING. UNIT HAS MAINTAINED
Hvy CONTACT SINCE COMMENCEMENT OF ATTACK THIS
DATE. CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN MODERATE. ALTHOUGH ONLY
TWO KIAS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED. 21 MARINES HAVE
SUFFERED WOUNDS. ENEMY KIAS HAVE BEEN REPORTED
AT 15. HOWEVER UNITS IN CONTACT ARE KNOWN
TO HAVE ADDITIONAL CONFIRMED ENEMY KIAS NOT YET
REPORTED.

3. PLANS. IT APPEARS AS ATTACK CONTINUES
2D BN 5TH MARINES WILL SEIZE PART OF OBJECTIVE
FOUR AND ADVANCE TO HILL ADVANCE DUE

DECLASSIFIED

250945

PAGE THREE S825X SECRET
 DARKNESS. FOUR IS LONG FLAT HILL COMPLEX WHICH EXTENDS
 NORTH/SOUTH. UNIT WILL HOLD DOMINATING PORTION OF
 HILL PRIOR DARK. AT 260700H WITH HVTY PREP BY
 ARTY AND AIR (WEATHER PERMITTING), UNIT WILL
 CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE REMAINDER
 OF OUR AND HILL 42.

4. SPECIAL OPS. AT 251300H, 2D BN 237TH USA
 REQUEST ASSISTANCE IN SEIZING OBJECTIVE AT
 YD 765185. HAMLET OFFERING HVTY RESISTANCE.
 2/5 WITH CO G ATTACKED HAMLET FROM NORTH
 TO APPLY PRESSURE FROM ANOTHER DIRECTION. COMPANY
 WILL HOLD IN NIGHT POSITION SLIGHTLY SOUTH OF
 REMAINDER OF 2D BN 5TH MARINES AND CONTINUE
 ATTACK TO SOUTH IN COORDINATION WITH 2D BN
 237TH USA.

GP-4

BT

DE S825 AND QSL NR 414 ZUB 251230Z FEB 60 KKK

NY NM 44000440000

COB-BT
DE 5825X 079A 045722Z
ZNY SSSSS
TASK FORCE XKAY -T-FIRST MARINES (REAR)
O 252225Z FEB 68
FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
TO CG TASK FORCE XKAY
BINFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
S E C R E T
NIGHT SITREP 25-26 FEB 68 OPN HUE CITY
A. CG TASK FORCE XKAY

1. UNIT POSITIONS

A. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CP	YD 775217
(2) CO A (-)	YD 773211
(3) CO A PH	YD 761210
(4) CO A PH	YD 763208
(5) CO A PH	YD 766209
(6) CO B (-)	YD 774227
(7) CO B PH	YD 765222
(8) CO B PH	YD 768222
(9) CO B PH	YD 776227

PAGE TWO 5825X 079A S E C R E T

3. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) CP	YD 763228
(2) CO A	YD 764231
(3) CO C	YD 760230
(4) CO D	YD 768220
(5) CO L	YD 761227

C. SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) CP	YD 761194
(2) CO F	YD 757195
(3) CO G	YD 756191
(4) CO H	YD 762192

D. FRIENDLY UNITS

(1) 21ST ARVN KANGERS	YD 766248
(2) 39TH ARVN KANGERS	YD 766238
(3) 1ST BN, VN MARINES	YD 750226
(4) 4TH BN, VN MARINES	YD 747219
(5) 5TH BN, VN MARINES	YD 750220

2. RESULTS

A. 1ST MARINES

252225

PAGE THREE 5825X 079A S E C R E T

(1) AT 251045R CO G. 2/5 FOUND
ONE ENEMY SOLDIER IN UNIFORM AT

YD 758194. WILL FORWARD TO S-2
AS A DETAINEE.

(2) AT 252210 CO B. 1/1 RECEIVED

2. INCOMING 60 MM MDS

FROM UNK POSITION. NO CASUALTIES.

A. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES CONTINUES TO PROVIDE
SECURITY TO VITAL BRIDGE ON HUE PHU BAI MSR.
CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS EAST OF
SOUTHERN SECTOR HUE CITY FROM SONG VAN DUNG
TO NATL ROUTE ONE.

B. 1ST BN 5TH MARINES. CONTINUES TO
OCCUPY SOUTHEAST PORTION OF ZONE OF ACTION IN
COORDINATION W/ARVN UNITS. CONDUCTS SEARCH OF
REAR AREA FOR WPNS AND EQUIPMENT. REMAINS
PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK ON ORDER.

C. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. CONTINUES ATTACK
TO WEST/NORTHWEST. 1AW 1ST MARINES UPN

PAGE FOUR 5825X 079A S E C R E T
HUE CITY FRAG 31 TO LOCATE AND DESTROY
NVA FORCES ENCOUNTERED.

4. GENERAL

A. LCU KAMP REPORTS NEGATIVE CONTACT. PLANS
TO CONTINUE RESUPPLY 1ST BN 5TH MARINES
DIRECTLY ACROSS SONG HUONG FROM KAMP BY
LCM 8.

GP-4

BT

DE 5825 AND QSL INRH440 ZLB 260020Z FEB 60 KKK CCN# 1775

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DOOMET

DE SE25A 205A 20502215

TASK FORCE XRAY - 1st FIRST MARINES (REAR)

D 26215Z FEB 68

1st FIRST MARINES (FWD)

1st TASK FORCE XRAY

INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)

BT

SECRET

NIGHT SITREP 26-27 FEB 68 ON HOE CITY

1st UNIT POSITIONS

A. 1st BATTALION 1st MARINES

(1) CP YD 775217

(2) A (-) YD 761216

(3) B (-) YD 775230

(4) LZ SECURITY YD 770221

(5) RAMP SECURITY YD 771223

B. 1st BATTALION 5th MARINES

(1) CP YD 774221

(2) A YD 772209

(3) C YD 774223

PAGE TWO L05A SECRET

(4) D YD 772221

(5) L YS 776221

C. 2nd BATTALION 5th MARINES

(1) CP YD 756193

(2) F (-) YS 755109

(3) G YS 756193

(4) H (-) YS OUTGOR

KIL HPH YS OUTGUT

KIL FPH YS 751193

D. FRIENDLY UNITS

(1) VN MARINES COMPANY YD 774226

(2) " " PLT YS 750210

(3) " " PLT YS 761216

(4) " " PLT YD 763207

(5) " " PLT YD 766210

(6) " " PLT YD 772209

(7) 21ST AND 35TH ARVN BATTAL YD 770240

E. RESULTS

1st FIRST MARINES

COPY 2 OF 5 COPIES

COMM NOTE

MSG. DIST. AS REC WILL
SVC. UPON REQ.

DECLASSIFIED

262215

PAGE THREE OCSA S E C R E T ~~SECRET~~

(1) AT 26205H, 71 DESER
 NEMY MOVEMENT AT YD 779234
 (2) AT 270140H, G-2/5 RECEIVED 1
 INCOMING MORTAR ROUND FROM UNKNOWN
 NEMY POSITION. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES
 (3) AT 270200H, A-1/1 RECEIVED SNIPER
 RE FROM YS 779240. RETURNED
 VA AND 4 M-26 HAND GRENADES
 FRIENDLY. VIA NON/LVAC
 (4) AT 270240H, G-2/5 RECEIVED 1
 INCOMING MORTAR ROUND FROM UNKNOWN
 NEMY POSITION. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES
 (5) AT 270240H, F-2/5 RECEIVED 2
 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM UNKNOWN
 POSITION. RESULT IN 2 FRIENDLY
 KIA'S MED/LVAC AT 1ST LIGHT
 PLANS
 PROVIDE SECURITY AT THE SOUTHERN BRIDGE, LCU RAMP,
 NO (SA/?) IN HUE. CO E TO CONDUCT PATROL

PAGE FOUR OCSA S E C R E T
 ACTIVITY NORTH OF SONG VAN DUONG
 1. QST BN 5TH MARINES. CO A PROVIDES SECURITY
 ON CE UPGRADE OF BRIDGE AT YD 772249
 (2) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN
 CONJUNCTION WITH 2D BN 5TH MARINES SOUTH OF
 PHU CAM RIVER. H HOUR 270700H. BN TO SEIZE
 DEJA AND PROCEED TO SEIZE DEJE THROUGH E
 2. BN 5TH MARINES. CONTINUES ATTACK IN
 CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST BN 5TH MARINES TO SEIZE
 OBJECTIVES SIX AND SEVEN AND COMPLETE SEARCH
 AND DESTROY OPN TO LAST BANK SONG HUONG TO
 CLEAR AREA SOUTH OF PHU CAM RIVER TO 15
 76 GRIDLINE
 (FYI) 21ST/35TH ARVN RANGERS TO CONDUCT
 CLEARING OPERATION NORTH OF HUE AUNG
 BANKS OF SONG HUONG
 3. HUE EXTENDED HOSPITAL TO 111111PPPP
 IVER. OPN COMMENCES 270800H. TWO DAY OPN
 GENERAL
 LCU RAMP. NO CONTACT. RESUPPLY BY LONG

PAGE FIVE OCSA S E C R E T
 CONTINUES DIRECTLY ACROSS SONG HUONG FROM LCU
 RAMP TO RAMP VICINITY YD 767220
 VN MARINES CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY
 IN HUE CITY. ONE BN OPERATING IN SOUTHERN
 AREA, TWO BNS PRESENTLY IN NORTHERN SECTION.

ONLY DE SIZE OSL NR 43 AT 270450Z FEB 60K K

DECLASSIFIED

AN
 00 8MOT
 DE 58251X (52A 705902205
 ZNY SSSSS
 TASK FORCE XRAY -T-FIRST MARINE (REAR)
 O 272245Z FEB 60

FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO CC TASK FORCE XRAY
 INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 E1

S E C R E T
 NIGHT SOUTHER 27-28 FEB 60 OFM HUE CITY
 1. UNIT POSITIONS

A. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (1) CP YD 775217
- (2) A (-) YD 781210
- (3) E YD 777231
- (4) LZ SECURITY YD 770221
- (5) CAMP SECURITY YD 771223

B. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

- (1) CP YD 774207
- (2) A YD 752209
- (3) C YD 769205
- (4) D YD 765204
- (5) L YD 777207

PAGE TWO 5825X 092A S E C R E T
 C. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

- (1) CP YD 761212
- (2) F YD 751207
- (3) G YD 752207
- (4) H YD 745100

D. FRIENDLY UNITS

- (1) VN MARINE COMPANY YD 774226
- (2) VN MARINE PLATOON YD 750210
- (3) " " YD 760210
- (4) " " YD 763207
- (5) " " YD 766210
- (6) " " YD 772209
- (7) 21ST ARVN RANGER BN YD 750253
- (8) 39TH ARVN RANGER BN YD 752253

E. RESULTS

A. FIRST MARINES

- (1) UNITS REPORT NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

GORT REPORTING REGION

2. LANE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE SE25X 092A S E C R E T

1. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES TO
CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
LOC RAMP AND LSA. AT 280000H

A COMPANY IS TO BE RELIEVED OF
SECURITY OF AN CUU BRIDGE BY
UNIT FROM VIETNAMESE MARINES.

AT H HOUR ON D DAY, FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES TO
CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION

TO EAST OF HUE IN AREA BOUNDED
BY YD 780224, ALONG SONG VAN TUONG
TO YD 790227, SOUTH ALONG STREAM
TO 790220, WEST TO 700220 AND
NORTH TO 700224. ON COMPLETION

OF OPERATION FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES TO ASSUME MISSION
OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND OCCUPY
POSITIONS VICINITY YD 776227.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES AT
H HOUR PLUS 30 ON D-DAY CROSS LOD,
ESTABLISHING ENLARGED BRIDGEHEAD FROM
YD 780229 TO YD 775235, AND PROVIDE
DIRECT FIRE SUPPORT FOR 2ND BATTALION

PAGE FOUR SE25X 092A S E C R E T

FIFTH MARINES RIVER CROSSING. ON
COMPLETION OF THIS MISSION, FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES TO
CONTINUE ATTACK NORTH AND EAST
WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

ON ORDER, ON D-DAY, COMMENCE

ATTACK ACROSS LOD IN TRACE OF

FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES AND

CONDUCT RIVER CROSSING BETWEEN

COORDINATE YD 780229 AND YD 705232.

ON COMPLETION OF RIVER CROSSING,

ATTACK IN COORDINATION WITH

FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION

TO NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF HUE.

4. 21ST AND 39TH ARVN RANGERS CONTINUE

CLEARING OPERATION NORTH OF HUE

ALONG BANKS OF SONG HUONG.

5. GENERAL

PAGE FIVE S825X 092A S E C R E T
LCU RAMP, CONTINUES RESUPPLY BY LCMs
ACROSS SONG HUONG FROM LCU RAMP
TO RAMP VICINITY 767225.
VIETNAMESE MARINES CONTINUE TO
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HUE CITY. ONE
BATTALION OPERATING IN SOUTHERN
SECTOR. TWO BATTALIONS PRESENTLY IN
NORTHERN SECTOR.
80-4
EI

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DE S825 AND GSI NR ZZZ 66 208 280930Z FEB 68

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

AN
 00 8MOT
 DE 5825X 192A 005902205
 ZNY SSSSS
 TASK FORCE XRAY -T-FIRST MARINE (REAR)
 O 272205Z FEB 60

DECLASSIFIED
 SECRET

5-3

FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO CC TASK FORCE XRAY
 INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

✓

E7
 S E C R E T
 NIGHT STRIKE 27-28 FEB 60 OFM RUE CITY

1. UNIT POSITIONS

A. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(1) CP	YD 775217
(2) A (-)	YD 781216
(3) E	YD 777231
(4) LZ SECURITY	YD 770221
(5) CAMP SECURITY	YD 771223

B. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(1) CP	YD 774207
(2) A	YD 752209
(3) C	YD 769205
(4) D	YD 765204
(5) L	YD 777207

PAGE TWO 5825X 192A S E C R E T

C. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(1) CP	YD 761212
(2) F	YD 757207
(3) G	YD 752207
(4) H	YD 745100

D. FRIENDLY UNITS

(1) VN MARINE COMPANY	YD 774226
(2) VN MARINE PLATOON	YD 750210
(3) " "	YD 760210
(4) " "	YD 763207
(5) " "	YD 766210
(6) " "	YD 772209
(7) 21ST ARVN RANGER BN	YD 750253
(8) 39TH ARVN RANGER BN	YD 752253

2. RESULTS

A. FIRST MARINES

(1) UNITS REPORT NEGATIVE ENEMY
 DURING REPORTING PERIOD

B. PLANS

272205

DECLASSIFIED
 SECRET

PAGE THREE S825X 092A S E C R E T

1. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LOG RAMP AND LSA. AT 280800H

A COMPANY IS TO BE RELIEVED OF SECURITY OF AN CUU BRIDGE BY UNIT FROM VIETNAMESE MARINES.

AT H HOUR ON D DAY, FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION

TO EAST OF HUE IN AREA BOUNDED

BY YD 780224, ALONG SONG VAN TUONG

TO YD 790227, SOUTH ALONG STREAM

TO 790220, WEST TO 700220 AND

NORTH TO 700224. ON COMPLETION

OF OPERATION FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES TO ASSUME MISSION

OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND OCCUPY

POSITIONS VICINITY YD 776227.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES AT

1 HOUR PLUS 3 ON D-DAY CROSS LOG,

ESTABLISHING ENLARGED BRIDGEHEAD FROM

YD 700229 TO YD 775223, AND PROVIDE

DIRECT FIRE SUPPORT FOR 2ND BATTALION

PAGE FOUR S825X 092A S E C R E T

FIFTH MARINES RIVER CROSSING. ON

COMPLETION OF THIS MISSION, FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES TO

CONTINUE ATTACK NORTH AND EAST

WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

ON ORDER, ON D-DAY, COMMENCE

ATTACK ACROSS LOG IN TRACE OF

FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES AND

CONDUCT RIVER CROSSING BETWEEN

COORDINATE YD 780229 AND YD 705232.

ON COMPLETION OF RIVER CROSSING,

ATTACK IN COORDINATION WITH

FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION

TO NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF HUE.

4. 21ST AND 39TH ARVN RANGERS CONTINUE

CLEARING OPERATION NORTH OF HUE

ALONG BANKS OF SONG HUONG.

5. GENERAL

PAGE FIVE 5825X 092A S E C R E T
 LCU RAMP, CONTINUES RESUPPLY BY LCM8
 ACROSS SONG HUONG FROM LCU RAMP
 TO RAMP VICINITY 767225.
 B. VIETNAMESE MARINES CONTINUE TO
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HUE CITY. ONE
 BATTALION OPERATING IN SOUTHERN
 SECTOR. TWO BATTALIONS PRESENTLY IN
 NORTHERN SECTOR.
 26-4
 EI

SECRET
 DECLASSIFIED

DE 5825 AND CSL NR ZZZ-66 ZOE 260030Z FEB 60 KKK 566

SECRET
 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
 DE 0825X 095A 00602200
 ZNY SSSSS
 TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 O 282200Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO CC TASK FORCE XRAY
 INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 LT
 SECRET
 NIGHT SITREP 28-29 FEB 68 8MBT MY NR 629 629

copy 4 of 5 copies

SRW

S-3
(162)

N.

SECRET
 DE 0825X 095A 00602200
 ZNY SSSSS
 TASK FORCE XRAY -T- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 O 282200Z FEB 68
 FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
 TO CC TASK FORCE XRAY
 INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 LT

SECRET
 NIGHT SITREP 28-29 FEB 68 OPN HUE CITY
 1. UNIT POSITIONS

- A. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
- (1) CP (REAR) YD 775217
 - (2) A YD 708225
 - (3) B YD 788225
 - (4) RAMP SECURITY YD 771223
 - (5) LZ SECURITY YD 776221
- B. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
- (1) CP YD 775236
 - (2) A YD 751211
 - (3) C YD 786230
 - (4) D YD 776232
 - (5) L YD 776239

PAGE TWO 0825X 095A SECRET
 C. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

- (1) CP (REAR) YD 761212
- (2) F (MOVING) YD 757207
- (3) G (MOVING) YD 751200
- (4) H (-) (MOVING) YD 761212
- (5) H FLT YD 781209

D. BATTERY A YD 773215

E. FRIENDLY UNITS

- (1) VC MARINES BATTALION CP YD 778215
- (2) VN MARINE COMPANY CP YD 776226
- (3) " " " " YD 761210
- (4) " " " " YD 7602209
- (5) VN MARINE PLATOON YD 750210
- (6) " " " " YD 753207
- (7) " " " " YD 766208
- (8) " " " " YD 760209
- (9) " " " " YD 772209
- (10) " " " " YD 777213
- (11) " " " " YD 775225
- (12) " " " " YD 778215

DECLASSIFIED

282200

PAGE THREE 3825X 095A S E C R E T
(13)

2. RESULTS

A. FIRST MARINES

(1) AT 281800H, CO-L RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS S/A FIRE FROM YD 770242. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A 81MM, AND 155MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE TAKEN.

(2) AT 281845H, CO A 1ST BN 1ST MARINES OBSERVED 4 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS RIVER AT YD 794229. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A BUT WERE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA.

(3) AT 281900H, CO L, RECEIVED ONE INCOMING B-40 ROCKET FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION YD 777243. RESULTING IN 2 USMC MED/EVAC. ADJUSTED ARTILLERY ON SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE.

PAGE FOUR 3825X 095A S E C R E T

(4) AT 290030H, CO C RECEIVED 2 INCOMING 60 MM ROUNDS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE TAKEN.

PAGE FOUR 3825X 095A S E C R E T

(4) AT 290030H, CO C RECEIVED

1 INCOMING 60 MM ROUNDS

FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION

NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE TAKEN. SDDA3385

4. VCALEEEEE

3. PLANS

W

3LSA. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES.

REMAINS IN NIGHT POSITION ALONG SOUTH BANK OF SONG VAN DUONG TO PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED IN SUPPORT OF 2D BN 5TH MARINES

RIVER CROSSING. AT 0900H 1ST BN 1ST MARINES LZ TO EXECUTE HELICOPTER ASSAULT AT 291000H INTO LZ HANK (YD 808255). CONTINUE ATTACK TO VICINITY YD 796246 TO OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITION.

ON ORDER, 1ST BN 1ST MARINES WILL CONTINUE ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE LDU VICINITY YD 776250

TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, NORTH PHASE LINE EUB VICINITY YD 773270.

4. 1ST BN 5TH MARINES MAINTAINS SCREENING POSITION

AND PROVIDES FIRE SUPPORT TO RIVER CROSSING BY

2D BN 5TH MARINES AT 290000H. ON COMPLETION OF

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE S825X 095A S E C R E T ~~SECRET~~
 CROSSING. 1ST BN 5TH MARINES CONTINUES ATTACK TO
 NORTH AND NORTH EAST IN CONJUNCTION WITH
 2D BN 5TH MARINES TO BLOCKING POSITION AT YD 798246.
 ON ORDER, CONTINUES ATTACK ACROSS PHASE LINE
 LAW VICINITY YD 775251 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATIONS TO NORTH TO PHASE LINE BOB,
 VICINITY YD 77268.
 C. 2D BN 5TH MARINES. MOVES FROM NIGHT POSITIONS
 AT 294500H TO OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY YD 777226,
 CROSSES LOD AT 290000H AND EXECUTES RIVER CROSSING
 APPROXIMATELY 2294700H. ON COMPLETION RIVER CROSSING
 2D BN 5TH MARINES CONTINUES ATTACK TO NORTH/NORTH
 EAST IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST BN 5TH MARINES TO
 VICINITY. BLOCKING POSITION YD 798246. ON ORDER,
 2D BN 5TH MARINES ASSUMES MISSION AS REG'T RESERVE
 AND OCCUPY POSITION VICINITY YD 784243. REMAINS
 PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION ASSIGNED TO 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
 ON 1ST BN 5TH MARINES.
 D. CO A, 1ST BN 5TH MARINES CONTINUES MISSION TO
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RAILROAD BRIDGE AT YD 751210,

PAGE SIX S825X 095A S E C R E T
 CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS, CONTROLS
 TRAFFIC ACROSS BRIDGE, LIMITING SAME TO MILITARY
 VEHICLES.

E. 1ST PLAT CO H 2D BN 5TH MARINES. CONTINUES TO PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR MCB 121 BRIDGE UPGRADE EFFORTS
 AT YD 781249 AND TO AUGMENT VN MARINE SECURITY
 ON BRIDGE.

CF-4
 LT

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

NOT DE SCS CSL NK 629/29455EZ FEB 65

DE 8MET AND TKS MATE HERE TS MY NR 690...690...690...

UD 8MET
DE S825X 199A 2602200
ZNY SSSSS
TASK FORCE XRAT -1- FIRST MARINES (REAR)
O 292200Z FEB 60
FM FIRST MARINES (FWD)
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
INFO FIRST MARINES (REAR)
BT

SECRET
NIGHT SITREP 29FEB-11MARCH 68 OPN HUE CITY

1. UNIT POSITIONS

A. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(1) CP YD 775217
(2) A (-) YD 777221
(3) B YD 776231

B. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(1) CP YD 774224
(2) A YD 745210
(3) C YD 775243
(4) D YD 776235
(5) L YD 773249

C. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(1) CP YD 297245

PAGE TWO S825X 199A SECRET

(2) F YD 296245
(3) G YD 296245
(4) H (-) YD 756244
(5) H FLT (REIN) YD 761210

D. BATTERY A YD 773215

E. VIETNAMESE MARINES

(1) BATTALION CP YD 776215
(2) COMPANY CP YD 776226
(3) COMPANY CP YD 761210
(4) COMPANY CP YD 760219
(5) PLATOON YD 756210
(6) PLATOON YD 763207
(7) PLATOON YD 766208
(8) PLATOON YD 760209
(9) PLATOON YD 772209
(10) PLATOON YD 777213
(11) PLATOON YD 775225
(12) PLATOON YD 776224

2. REQUESTS

292200

PAGE THREE S825X 299A S E C R E T
 (1) AT 010400H, F2 WHILE ON RECON PATROL
 OBSERVED LIGHT AND HEARD
 AOUNDS OF ENEMY DIGGING AT
 YD 802248. CALLED IN ARTILLERY
 MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE
 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 3. PLANS

A. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES, MOVES
 FROM NIGHT POSITIONS ON ORDER TO
 PASS THROUGH 1ST BN 5TH MARINES
 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS NORTH OF PHASE LINE LOW
 TO PHASE LINE

BOB. ON ARRIVAL PHASE LINE BOB
 AND ON ORDER ASSUME MISSION OF
 REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

B. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES, AT
 1ST LIGHT, 1 MARCH, CONTINUE ATTACK TO LOA
 AND/OR CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SEARCH
 THROUGH ZONE OF ACTION FROM
 LOA TO EAST BANK SONG HUONG.

PAGE FOUR S825X 299A S E C R E T
 AT 010800H ASSUME MISSION OF
 REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND BE PREPARED
 TO ASSUME MISSION FOR 1ST BN 1ST
 MARINES OR 2ND BN 5TH MARINES.
 C. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES, ON
 ORDER DISPLACE TO VICINITY YD 771251
 AND CONTINUE ATTACK IN CONJUNCTION
 WITH 1ST BN 1ST MARINES NORTH OF
 PHASE LINE LOW TO PHASE LINE BOB
 IN ZONE OF ACTION EAST OF HIGHWAY 551
 BE PREPARED TO FOLLOW IN TRACE OF
 1ST BN 5TH MARINES ACROSS PHASE
 LINE BOB AS DIRECTED.

D. CO A 1ST BATTALION 5TH MARINES
 CONTINUES MISSION TO PROVIDE SECURITY
 FOR RAILROAD BRIDGE AT YD 751210
 CONDUCTING LOCAL PATROLS AND CONTROLLING
 TRAFFIC ACROSS BRIDGE.

E. 1ST PH. CO H, 2ND BN 5TH MARINES
 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY MCB 121

PAGE FIVE S825X 299A S E C R E T
 BRIDGE UPGRADE EFFORTS AT YD 751209 AND
 TO AUGMENT VN MARINE SECURITY ON
 BRIDGE.

GP-4

BT

DE S825 AND DSL NR 696 Z10 211040H MAC 60 KKK SSN# 690

DO DXIU
 DE 8MBT0009 0322248
 -T-MAG THREE SIX
 -T-MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK BN
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCC
 O 012248Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVP/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVP/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NRT. 31027H JAN-311800H FEB 68(C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR (-)

YD897139

1ST BN: 1MAR CMD GP (-) REIN

YD773217

CO A: 1/1

YD773224

CO F: 2/5

YD773222

PAGE TWO 8MBT0009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO G: 2/5

YD773223

2. SUMMARY: AT 310830H A/1/1 REACTION FORCE FOR 1ST MAR. WAS DISPATCHED TO THE HUE RAMP AS THE CITY OF HUE WAS UNDER ATK. WHEREUPON A/1/1 CAME UNDER ATK BY HVY SA. AT 310915H A/1/1 REQ MEDEVAC FOR 22 MAR. 311020H G/2/5 CHOPPED TO 1/1. 311027H 1ST MAR DIR CO 1/1 TO DEPLOY W/G/2/5 TO HUE W/CMD GP AND LINK UP W/A/1/1. 311133H A/1/1 SREQ MEDEVAC FOR THREE MAR. AT 311310H CMD GP 1/1 AND G/2/5 DEPTD FOR HUE VIA CONVOY. 31346H 1/1 RPTS HVY SA/AV. MORT FIRE AT S. END OF CITY. 31445H 1/1 (-) ARRIVED AT HUE. YD770222. REQ MEDEVAC FOR 8 MAR. 311515H 1/1 (-) MET W/SENIOR ARVN ADVISOR. ADVISOR RPTS CITADEL IN FINE SHAPE. REQ AID OFOR US CITIZENS. PSNS WERE CONSOLIDATED AND COND MEDEVAC.

3. CONTACTS: 011600H 1/1 COMMENCED MVG TO MACV RADIO STA AT YD 776219. ARRIVING AT 011730H. STA SECURE. AMMO RESUPPLIED. CONT PSN. 011730H 1/1 BN S2D (YD773217) COND ATK SW. RECD HVY OPPOSITION. ADV WAS SLOW. RTND HVY VOL SA. 60MM AND 81MM RES TO NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 011458H. F/2/5 WITH TWO SEC 106MM AND ONE SEC 81MM HELD LIFTED AND CHOPPED TO 1/1. LIFT COMP 011705H.

5. PLANS: CONT ATK TO SW ALONG SOUTH BANK SONG HUNG TO SECURE

PAGE THREE 8MBT2009 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PROV JAIL (YD765215).

6. CUM LOSSES:	USMC	EN
	10 KIA	105 NVA KIA
	26 WIA (EVAC)	525 IWC
	120 WIA (MINOR)	5 1 CSWC

\$ WPNS CAPT: 15 M-1 RIFLES, 5 AK-47, 5 AK-50, 1 75MM RR.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

8-MBT DE S025 QSL NR 63 ZUB 02 0535Z FEB YK KK

CC N# 0072

SFC

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

00 DX1U
 DE 8MBT 0016 0321357
 FIRST MARDIV -T-MAG THREE SIX
 -T-MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK BN
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCCCN
 O 021357Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVP/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVP/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

S-3
162

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR 2. 011801H-012400H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: CONT TO COND S&D OPNS SW TOWARD CITY JAIL W/MOD CONTACT.
 3. CONTACTS: A. 012020H, 1/1 S&D (YD 773217) RECD HVY VOL SA/AW
 FM UNK NR EN IMM VIC. RTND HVY VOL SA/AW RES FIVE USMC KIA. 13 USMC
 WIA (EVAC). 37 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO 8MBT 0016 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. 012155H, 1/1 S&D (YD 773217) RECD 30 RDS 60 MM FM
 (YD 773221). RTND 75 RDS 81 MM COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE. NO CAS.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSNS. COND SMALL UNIT PTL'S AND LP'S.
 6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
15 KIA	122 NVA KIA (ADJ)
49 WIA (EVAC)(ADJ)	25 INC
20 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

021357
8MBT 0016 0321357 ZUB 02 1650Z JAN 68

021357

SR

1U
 DE 8MBT 0017 0331359
 FIRST MARDIV-T-
 -T-MAG THREE SIX
 -T-MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK BN
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 021359Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMH/A/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVP/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVP/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR 3. 020001H-020600H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: CONT TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN W/O CONTACT. COND
 SMALL UNIT PTL'S AND LP'S
 3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 8MBT 0017 CONFIDENTIAL
 5. PLANS: CONT ATK TO HUE CITY JAIL AND COND S&D OPNS IN AO
 6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
15 KIA	122 NVA KIA
49 WIA (EVAC)	25 IWC
20 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

0^N 21359
 8MBT DE 5825 3SL NR 100 ZUB 021711Z JAN 68 K CCN# 122

OO DXIU
 DE 8MBT 0018 0331401
 FIRST MARDIV-T-MAG THREE SIX
 -T-MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK BN
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 021401Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

CONFIDENTIAL

SR
S-3 N.
M

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 4. 020601H-021200H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST MAR	NO CHANGE
1ST BN, 1ST MAR CP FWD	NO CHANGE
CO A/1/5	NO CHANGE
CO F/2/5	NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 8MBT 0018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO G/2/5	NO CHANGE
CO H/2/5	YD 879139

2. SUMMARY: CONT ATK TOWARD HUE CITY JAIL AND PROV HQ. MANEUVER-
 ING UNITS TOWARD MACV RADIO STA YD 772217. AT 021100 H/2/5 CHOPPED
 TO OPN. ALSO ONE SECT ONTOS AT CO, 1ST TANK BN. AND ONE SECT M-42
 40 MM FM 1/44TH ARTY DIV (USA). MSN TO PROV SCTY FOR R/R CONVOYS
 AND COND LINK-UP W/BN ELEM.

3. CONTACTS: AT 020950H. 1/1 BN S&D (YD 772219) DURING ATK TOWARD
 MACV RADIO STA. RECD 3,000 RDS SA/AW. 12 RDS 60 MM FM UNK NR EN
 IMM VIC. RTND 4,500 RDS SA/AW. 15 RDS 60 MM AND CONT ASLT ON OBJ.
 SECURED OBJ. ALL US CITIZENS SAFE. RES THREE USMC WIA (MINOR).

ONE NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 021100H. 1ST MAR FWD ASSUMED OPCON
 H/2/5.

5. PLANS: CONT ATK SW TO HUE CITY JAIL. COND RE-SUPPLY OF UNITS.

6. CUM LOSSES:	USMC	EN
	15 KIA	123 NVA KIA
	49 WIA (EVAC)	25 IWC
	23 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0 2/401

CONFIDENTIAL

8MBT DE 0018 0331401 AT 021100H JAN 68 020601H

5-3
162

1U
DE 8MBT 0022 0331451
FIRST MARDIV-T-MAG THREE SIX
-T-MCB THREE
-T-THIRD TANK BN
-T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
-T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
ZNY CCCCC
O 021451Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/MCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 5, 0212511-721800H FEB 68
15 UNIT LOCATED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

021451

YD 697133
YD 771210
YD 771210
YD 771210

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 8MBT 0020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO G/2/5

YD 772219

CO H/2/5

YD 769219

2. SUMMARY: CONT ATK TO HUE CITY JAIL. W/INTERMEDIATE ATK ON HUE UNIV (YD 770110).

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 020830H. 1/1 BN S&D (YD 776218) RECD HVY VOL SA/AW E OF MACV COMPOUND FM UNK NR EN. RTND 500 RDS SA/AW. 40 RDS 81 MM. CONTACT CONT TILL 021150H. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). 55 NVA KIA.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 021200H. 1/1 BN S&D (YD 770110) COND ATK ON HUE UNIV AS INT OBJ. RECD HVY VOL SA FM UNK NR EN. RTND 5000 RDS SA/AW. OBJ SECURED AT 1445H. RES: 75 NVA KIA.

C. 021515H. H/2/5 CO CONVOY SCTY (YD 775216) RR CONVOY RECD 2,000 RDS SA/AW. 500 RDS. 50 CAL AW APPROX 300 M FM MACV COMPOUND RTND 6 RDS 106 MM RR. 280 RDS 40 MM FM M-42. 500 RDS SA. ONE VEH WAS HIT AND TOWED TO 1/1 PSN. TWO FRENCH CITIZENS WERE PICKED UP. ONE MALE. ONE FEMALE. THEY HAD BEEN HELD HOSTAGE BY EN FORCES UNTIL RELEASED. RES: ONE USMC KIA. FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). 7 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 021345H. CO 1/1 REQ PERMISSION FM CG 1ST ARVN DIV TO COND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON ROYAL TOMBS (YD 7711). TOMBS WERE ROCKET STORAGE AND FIRING POINT. PERMISSION GRANTED 021400H.

5. PLANS: CONT ATK ON HUE CITY JAIL. COND R/R TO PHU BAI W/ONE

PAGE THREE 8MBT 0020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLAT AS SCTY. SUPPORTED BY TWO M-42.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC

16 KIA

59 WIA (EVAC)

23 WIA (MINOR)

EN
260 NVA KIA

2 USMC

1

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

8MBT DE 5925 QSL NR 111 AT 021805.4 JAN 60 CON# 127

K